This report not to be quoted without prior reference to the Council*
International Council for the
Exploration of the Sea

REPORT OF THE ATLANTO-SCANDIAN HERRING AND CAPELIN WORKING GROUP
ICES Headquarters, 17-21 October, 1994

This document is a report of a Working Group of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea and does not necessarily represent the views of the Council. Therefore, it should not be quoted without consultation with the General Secretary.

[^0]
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1. Terms of Reference ..... 1
1.2 Participants ..... 1
2 ICELANDIC SUMMER-SPAWNING HERRING ..... 1
2.1 The Fishery ..... 1
2.2 Catch in Number and Weight at Age ..... 1
2.3 Acoustic Surveys ..... 1
2.4 Stock Assessment ..... 2
2.5 Catch and Stock Projections ..... 2
2.6 Management Considerations ..... 3
3 NORWEGIAN SPRING-SPAWNING HERRING ..... 3
3.1 The Fisheries in 1993 and 1994 ..... 3
3.2 Catch Statistics ..... 3
3.3 The Adult Stock ..... 3
3.3.1 Acoustic surveys on the spawning grounds ..... 3
3.3.2 Acoustic surveys in the wintering areas ..... 4
3.3.3 Acoustic surveys in the feeding areas ..... 4
3.3.4 Tagging experiments ..... 4
3.3.5 Mortality estimate from tagging ..... 4
3.3.6 Abundance estimate from tagging ..... 5
3.3.7 Natural mortality ..... 5
3.4 Recruitment ..... 5
3.4.1 Stock estimates of immature herring ..... 5
3.4.2 Natural mortality of immature herring ..... 5
3.4.3 Assessment of immature and recruiting year classes ..... 5
3.4.4 Maturity development of the 1990 and 1991 year classes ..... 6
3.4.5 Prospects for future recruitment ..... 6
3.5 VPA and Catch and Stock Prognosis ..... 6
3.5.1 Tuning the VPA ..... 6
3.5.2 VPA analysis ..... 7
3.5.4 Results of the prognosis ..... 7
3.6 Management Considerations and Risk Analysis ..... 8
3.6.1 Risk analysis ..... 8
3.6.2 Management considerations ..... 10
3.7 Information on the Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Norwegian Spring-Spawning Herring ..... 10
3.8 Ichthyophonus hoferi Disease in the Norwegian Spring-Spawning Herring Stock ..... 11
4 BARENTS SEA CAPELIN ..... 11
4.1 Regulation of the Barents Sea Capelin Fishery ..... 11
4.2 Catch Statistics ..... 11
4.3 Stock Size Estimates ..... 11
4.3.1 Larval and 0 -group surveys ..... 12
4.3.2 Acoustic stock estimates in 1994 ..... 12
4.3.3 Historical stock development ..... 13
4.4 Management Considerations ..... 13
5 CAPELIN IN THE ICELAND-EAST GREENLAND-JAN MAYEN AREA ..... 13
5.1 The Fishery and Catch Regulations ..... 13
5.2 Historical Stock Abundance ..... 14
5.3 Method of Stock Prognosis ..... 14
5.4 Stock Prognosis and Assessments for the 1993/1994 Season ..... 15
5.5 The Fishery in the 1993/1994 Season ..... 15
5.6 Stock Abundance and TAC in the 1994/1995 Season ..... 16
5.7 The Summer and Autumn Fishery in 1994 ..... 16
5.8 Stock Abundance and TAC in the 1995/1996 Season ..... 17
5.9 The 19940 -group Index ..... 17
5.10 Closed Areas During the Summer-Autumn Season ..... 17
6 ECOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS ..... 17
6.1 Barents Sea/Norwegian Sea ..... 17
6.1.1 Oceanography ..... 17
6.1.2 Capelin ..... 18
6.1.3 Herring ..... 18
6.1.4 Cod ..... 18
6.1.5 Marine mammals ..... 19
6.2 Icelandic Waters ..... 19
7 REFERENCES ..... 19
9 WORKING DOCUMENTS ..... 20
TABLES 2.1-5.14 ..... 21
FIGURES 2.1-4.1 ..... 74
APPENDIX A ..... 96

## 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Terms of Reference

The Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group (Chairman Mr H. í. Jákupsstovu, Faroe Islands) met at ICES Headquarters from 17-21 October 1994 to (C. Res. 1993/2:6:2):
a) assess the status of and provide catch options for 1995 and 1996 for the Norwegian spring-spawning and Icelandic summer-spawning herring stocks:
b) provide any new information on the present spatial and temporal distribution of Norwegian spring-spawning herring:
c) assess the status of capelin in Sub-areas V and XIV and provide catch options for the winter 1994/1995 and summer/autumn 1995 seasons;
d) assess the status of and provide catch options for capelin in Sub-areas I and II (excluding Division IIa west of $5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) for the winter 1994/1995 and summer/autumn 1995 seasons;
e) consider further how biological interactions can be incorporated into the assessments of capelin, herring and cod stocks.

### 1.2 Participants

| B. Bogstad | Norway |
| :--- | :--- |
| J. Carscadden | Canada |
| J. Hamre | Norway |
| J. Jakobsson | Iceland |
| H. Í Jákupsstovu (Chairman)Faroe Islands |  |
| P. Kanneworff | Denmark |
| A. Krysov | Russia |
| I. Røttingen | Norway |
| V. Shleinik | Russia |
| T. Sigurdsson | Iceland |
| S. Tjelmeland | Norway |
| R. Vaage | Norway (Part-time) |

## 2 ICELANDIC SUMMER-SPAWNING HERRING

### 2.1 The Fishery

The catches of summer-spawning herring from 1973-1993 are given in Table 2.1. These include an estimated $1,245 \mathrm{t}$ of discards for the 1993/1994 season. The fishery took place off the southeast coast and $63 \%$ of the catches were used for reduction while $37 \%$ were used for human consumption. As in previous years the
major part of the catches were taken by purse seiners but seven trawlers were given permission to fish with pelagic trawl and their catches were about $7,700 \mathrm{t}$. Until 1990 the herring fishery took place during the last three months of each calendar year but in 1990-1993 the autumn fishery continued in January and early February the following year. Therefore all references to the years 1990-1993 refer to the season starting in October of that year.

| Year | Landings | TACs | Recommended <br> TACs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1984 | 50.30 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| 1985 | 49.1 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| 1986 | 65.5 | 65.0 | 65.0 |
| 1987 | 73.0 | 72.9 | 70.0 |
| 1988 | 92.8 | 90.0 | 100.0 |
| 1989 | 101.0 | 90.0 | 90.0 |
| $1990 / 1991$ | 105.6 | 100.0 | 90.0 |
| $1991 / 1992$ | 109.5 | 110.0 | 79.0 |
| $1992 / 1993$ | 107.5 | 110.0 | 86.0 |
| $1993 / 1994$ | 103 | 110 | 90.0 |

### 2.2 Catch in Number and Weight at Age

The catches in number at age for the Icelandic summerspawners for the period 1973-1993 are given in Table 2.1. As usual the age is given in rings where the age in years equals the number of rings +1 . In the first years after the fishery was reopened in 1975 the 1971 year class was most abundant. During the period 1979-1982 the 1974 and 1975 year classes predominated in the catches. During the period 1983-1986 the fishery was dominated by the strong 1979 year class. In 1987 and 1988 the fishery was on the other hand based on a number of year classes ranging from $3-10$ ringed herring. In the period 1989-1991 the 1983 year class predominated in the catch. The 1988 year class was also well represented in the 1991 catches and predominated during the 1992 season. In 1993 the age distribution was dominated by the strong 1989 year class although the 1988 year class was also well represented. The weights at age for each year are given in Table 2.2 and the proportion mature at age is given in Table 2.3. The most striking feature of these parameters in this stock is that despite inter-annual variation the weights at age, as well as other biological parameters, of this herring stock have remained relatively stable over a wide range of stock size and fluctuations in environmental conditions in Icelandic waters (Jakobsson, et al., 1993).

### 2.3 Acoustic Surveys

The Icelandic summer-spawning herring stock has been monitored by acoustic surveys annually since 1973.

These surveys have been carried out in November-December or January, usually after the fishery has been closed. During a survey which took place from 13-16 January 1994 an estimate of the adult stock was obtained by two research vessels. The stock was located in four areas off the southeast coast of Iceland. No estimate of the juvenile year classes was obtained this time. The results of the January survey have been used as a basis for the present assessment for the 4 -ringers and older (Table 2.4). As last year the TS value of $20 \log \mathrm{~L}-72$ dB was used to calculate the stock estimates. In addition the estimate from a previous survey carried out in December 1992 was used for the 1991 year class (2-ringers in 1994). In the absence of any estimate of the 1992 year class it was assumed to be average ( 600 million 1 -ringers in 1994).

### 2.4 Stock Assessment

The results of the acoustic surveys together with the catch in number at age were used to calculate initial mortalities for the 1993/1994 season. Results are given in Table 2.7 as $\mathrm{F}^{\prime}$. In this analysis 5-ringers and older have been grouped for estimating the fishing mortality on the oldest herring, whereas the fishing mortality for the younger age groups is calculated for each year class.

As in previous years the estimation procedure from Halldórsson et al. (1986) was used to estimate the stock size in the final year, based on all available acoustic data for the older part of the stock ( $5+$ ringers on 1 January each year). The procedure minimizes the sum of squares of log-transformed rather than untransformed data since there is increased variability in later years coinciding with the increase in stock size:

A series of VPAs were run using varying terminal F's on $5+$-ringers. For each terminal $F$ a sum of squares (SSE(F)) of differences between the $5+$ from the VPA and acoustic estimates is computed. A plot of these values is shown in Figure 2.1. From this series of VPAs it is clear that the best (giving the minimum value of SSE) one to one relationship between the acoustic and virtual population analysis estimates is obtained with an input $F$ of about 0.27 . The confidence intervals for the fitted terminal F values $(0.18,0.42)$ are obtained as described by Halldórsson et al. (1986) and Stefánsson (1987) by using the tabled F-distribution to set bounds on the SSE and finding the terminal F values corresponding to these bounds (Figure 2.1).

The fishing mortalities for 3-4-ringers in 1993, based on the January 1994 survey have been used without modification since they cannot be estimated from a procedure using only $5+$ ringers. Using the catch data given in Table 2.1 and the fitted values of fishing mortalities given in Table 2.7, a final VPA was run using a natural mortality rate of 0.1 on all age groups. Fishing
mortality at age and stock in numbers at age with spawning stock biomass on 1 July are given in Tables 2.5 and 2.6 , respectively, and the standard plots are shown in Figure 2.2. The resulting stock trend from VPA is plotted against the acoustic estimate in Figure 2.3 and the correspondence with acoustic estimates is shown in Figure 2.4. A summary of the VPA results is given in Table 2.14.

According to the current assessment the spawning stock biomass was about $570,000 \mathrm{t}$ in July 1993 as compared to the projected spawning stock from last year's assessment of $480,000 \mathrm{t}$. This difference is largely due to a higher estimate of the 1990 year class in this assessment than last year.

### 2.5 Catch and Stock Projections

The input data for the projections are given in Table 2.8. As in previous years a regression of weight increase has been used to predict the weight at age of $2-8$-ringers (using as input weight at age for $1-7$-ringers the year before). Data for the regression included, as starting years, the period 1984-1993, except for the year 1985 which was considered to be an outlier and excluded from the regression. For 1 -ringers and $9+$-ringers, a simple average of mean weights at age for the period 1983-1992 was used for the prediction (1985 excluded). Weights at age for 2 -8-ringers in the catch are thus obtained by using the relationship:

$$
\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{y}+1}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{y}}=-0.2451 * \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{y}}+92.71(\mathrm{~g})
$$

Where $W_{y}$ and $W_{y+1}$ are the mean weight of the same year class in year y and $\mathrm{y}+1$, respectively.

During the 1994/1995 fishing season the age distribution will be dominated by the 1988 and 1989 year classes (4and 5 -ringers). It is therefore expected that 4 -ringer and older herring will be fully recruited to the fishery. The exploitation pattern used for the stock and catch predictions takes this into account. This is somewhat different from the average exploitation pattern based on the fishery during 1986-1989 as shown in Table 2.7.

As in previous assessments and in agreement with the increased level of recruitment during the 1980s and early 1990s, an assumed value of 600 million 1-ringers in 1994 has been used. The estimate of 2-ringers in 1994 is derived from the acoustic estimate of 1 -ringers in 1993 (the 1991 year class).

Detailed output for the prediction assuming catches corresponding to a fishing mortality rate of $F=0.22$ are given in Table 2.9 and a summary of these is given in Table 2.10. Projections of spawning stock biomass and catches (' 000 t ) for a range of values of $F$ are given in the management option table (Table 2.11) and the
summary results of the yield per recruit calculations are given in Table 2.14 using the input values in Table 2.12.

### 2.6 Management Considerations

A TAC of $120,000 \mathrm{t}$ has been set for the current 1994/ 1995 season. This corresponds to a fishing mortality of $\mathrm{F}_{414 \mathrm{w}}=0.22$. Fishing at $\mathrm{F}_{0.1}$ during the $1995 / 1996$ season would result in a catch of about $120,000 \mathrm{t}$. The Working Group points out that managing this stock at an exploitation rate at or near $F_{0.1}$ has been successful in the past. Fishing at higher fishing mortality rates than $\mathrm{F}_{0.1}$ would give a correspondingly higher short-term yield but would reduce the stock sharply when the effect of the strong year classes presently in the stock has dwindled.

## 3 NORWEGIAN SPRING-SPAWNING HERRING

### 3.1 The Fisheries in 1993 and 1994

The initial TAC for 1993 was set at $200,000 \mathrm{t}$. This was divided into $168,000 \mathrm{t}$ (Norway) and 32,000 t (Russia). In November, the Norwegian TAC was raised by 20,000 t.

The Norwegian fishery started in the beginning of Jan: uary in the wintering areas in Northern Norway, and $31,529 \mathrm{t}$ were taken up to the beginning of February when the herring migrated to the spawning areas. The first catch in the spawning areas of Møre were taken on 6 February. A total of $30,795 \mathrm{t}$ of pre-spawning herring were taken in the Norwegian fishery on the traditional spawning grounds of Møre. There was also a fishery ( 9,009 t) at Karmøy ( $59^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ ) from mid-February to 20 April. Further there was a fishery on spent herring $(13,217 \mathrm{t})$ at the start of the feeding migration into the Norwegian Sea. A Russian catch of $32,645 \mathrm{t}$ was taken in the area Buagrunnen-Halten from mid-February to late March.

The catches in late spring and summer were small ( $2,815 \mathrm{t}$ ), due to lower price, quality and availability. In August/September the herring again migrated into the wintering areas, and in the autumn $107,395 \mathrm{t}$ were caught, according to the nominal catch statistics. Thus, by far the greater part of the catches of Norwegian spring-spawning herring was taken in the wintering areas. Of the Norwegian catch, approximately $70 \%$ was used for human consumption and $30 \%$ for industrial purposes.

Although the initial TAC for 1994 was raised to $450,000 \mathrm{t}$ the structure of the winter fisheries was the same as in 1993. By 1 June, Norway had caught approximately $220,000 \mathrm{t}$ and Russia $74,400 \mathrm{t}$. In June
there was an international commercial fishery for the first time in 26 years in the high sea areas of the Norwegian Sea. Approximately $30,000 \mathrm{t}$ were taken in this fishery by purse seiners from Iceland, Faroes and Norway. In August the fishery started off Northern Norway on herring migrating towards the wintering areas in Ofotfjorden and Tysfjorden. The total catch of Norwegian spring-spawning herring is expected to be $485,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1994.

### 3.2 Catch Statistics

The total annual catches of Norwegian spring-spawning herring during the period 1972-1994 are presented in Tables 3.1 and 3.2. To account for additional mortality in the fishery (discards, private fishery), $5,000 \mathrm{t}$ have been added to the reported catches in 1993. This is the same amount which was added in 1992. Table 3.3 gives the catch in number at age. The weight in catch and weight in stock (1 January) are given in Tables 3.9 and 3.10 .

### 3.3 The Adult Stock

### 3.3.1 Acoustic surveys on the spawning grounds

The spawning areas were acoustically surveyed in two separate time periods in 1994.

In 1994 very little herring migrated to the spawning areas south of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ (i.e., Karmøy). A part of the spawning population arrived at the spawning grounds off Møre around 5 February with a main spawning around 20 February. This spawning component consisted mainly of the 1983 year class (approximately $55 \%$ in number). The larvae from this spawning component hatched in mid-March, but this hatching was probably out of phase with the spring planktonic bloom, and very few larvae were recorded in this area.

A second spawning wave took place in the Halten Bank area ( $64^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ ) around 10 March. In this component a larger amount of the 1988 and 1989 year classes participated. This spawning gave rise to a considerable amount of larvae. A third spawning wave seems to have occurred in the Vesterålen area ( $69^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ ) in the latter part of March. This spawning wave consisted of many recruit spawners. The fate of these larvae is not known.

The acoustic abundance estimates were converted to biomass using TS $=20 \log \mathrm{~L}-71.9$ and in the text table below the estimates (in million individuals) applying the night recordings only are presented by year class and time period:

| Area: | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ | $66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-70^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Time <br> period: | $940221-940302$ | $940308-940408$ |  |
| Year class | Estimate: | Estimate: | Estimate: |
| 1983 | 1817 | 3 | 1820 |
| 1984 | 35 | 0 | 35 |
| 1985 | 140 | 0 | 140 |
| 1986 | 11 | 2 | 13 |
| 1987 | 60 | 3 | 63 |
| 1988 | 429 | 47 | 476 |
| 1989 | 848 | 527 | 1375 |
| 1990 | 54 | 622 | 676 |
| 1991 | 73 | 55 | 128 |
| 1992 | 11 | 5 | 16 |
| Total | 3478 | 1264 | 4742 |

A total of 1.39 million $t$ of herring were recorded on the spawning grounds in 1994. However, experiments carried out on the spawning grounds (Hamre and Dommasnes, 1994) may indicate that the present TS/length relationship may not be correct for herring in a spawning situation, and that the acoustic stock estimates from the spawning area should be raised by a factor of at least 2 .

### 3.3.2 Acoustic surveys in the wintering areas

The wintering area was acoustically surveyed in December 1993 and January 1994 (Røttingen et al. 1994). The following estimates were obtained, compensated for acoustic extinction and applying a target strength/length relationship of $\mathrm{TS}=20 \log \mathrm{~L}-71.9$ ):

| Year <br> class | Estimate Dec 1993 <br> (million individuals) | Estimate Jan 1994 <br> (million individuals) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 4435 | 3679 |
| 1984 | 26 | 131 |
| 1985 | 158 | 161 |
| 1986 | 13 | 29 |
| 1987 | 13 | 102 |
| 1988 | 1267 | 1503 |
| 1989 | 3287 | 4847 |
| 1990 | 2389 | 3431 |
| 1991 | 1518 | 642 |
| 1992 | 72 | 73 |
| Total | 13178 | 14598 |

The length and age distribution of the herring in the wintering area in December 1993 and January 1994 are given in Figure 3.1.

### 3.3.3 Acoustic surveys in the feeding areas

In late May 1994 the Icelandic research vessel "Bjarni Sæmundsson" reported dense concentrations of herring in the area between the cold East Iceland current and warmer Atlantic water (approximate position $67^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, $7^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ). Soon afterwards an international purse seine fishery commenced in this area. This was the first time in 26 years that there was a herring fishery in this area.

In the period 6-14 June a joint Icelandic-Norwegian survey mapped the herring distribution and carried out a biological and environmental sampling programme in the area between $66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-71^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $10^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ to $0^{\circ}$. The herring in the area were, on the basis of year class structure and scale characteristics, identified to be Norwegian springspawning herring. This was later confirmed by the recapture of tags from purse seine catches taken in the same area.

The abundance of herring in the survey area could not be estimated by the traditional echo integrator technique. This was due to schooling of the herring in the uppermost 10-20 meters of the water column. However, the distribution area could be found by the combined use of sonar and echo sounder and is given in Figures 3.2 and 3.3.

### 3.3.4 Tagging experiments

The Norwegian tagging experiment on herring, which was initiated in 1975, has been continued, and experimental fishing for recoveries was carried out in 1993 and 1994. In addition commercial catches delivered for consumption were screened at a sea food processing factory. In 1993 and 1994, 4,400 t and $7,600 \mathrm{t}$ of herring were screened for tags, and 132 tagged fish were recovered, out of which 127 tags originated from releases from 1986 to 1992 . Table 3.4 gives the recoveries by year of release from the year classes 1983-1988. The number of screened herring of the same year classes was 20.54 million individuals, and $72 \%$ were from the 1983 year class.

### 3.3.5 Mortality estimate from tagging

The total mortality Z is estimated by the method previously used by the Working Group (Anon., 1981; Hamre, 1990). In order to avoid non-random mixing of tagged fish, especially the younger ages, only releases from the year classes 1983-1988 on age-determined recoveries were used in the analysis. The plot of $\ln \mathrm{K}$ against year of release is shown in Figure 3.4. This grouping has resulted in a very good fit of the points to a straight line $(r=0.91)$. The slope of the line corresponds to a total mortality estimate ( $\mathrm{Z}=0.269$ ) which is close to the estimate obtained last year $(\mathrm{Z}=0.257)$.

### 3.3.6 Abundance estimate from tagging

Applying the data given in Figure 3.4 ( $\mathrm{Z}=0.269$ ), a $40 \%$ initial tagging mortality (as in last year's report) and the tags in the screened catches ( 20.542 million individuals), the stock in number at 1 January 1993 of the year classes 1983-1988 is estimated to be 7.68 billion individuals. The 1983 year class accounts for $72 \%$ of the estimate or 5.5 billion individuals. This is practically the same estimate as obtained last year ( 5.3 billion individuals).

### 3.3.7 Natural mortality

Last year the Working Group decided, on the basis of the results from the tagging experiment, to apply an M of 0.23 for the adult stock. Tagging experiments carried out around 1980 indicated an M of 0.13 in this stock. The outbreak of the disease Ichthyophonus hoferi may have contributed to the apparent increase in natural mortality.

The results from this year's experiments for recapture of tags, and apparently no decrease in the prevalence of Ichthyophonus in this stock, indicates that the M value of 0.23 should still be applied for the adult herring. In last year's report $\mathrm{M}=0.13$ was applied for ages 3 and 4 . However, in the summer of 1994, young and adolescent herring distributed off northern Norway were infested by Ichthyophonus. Therefore an M value of 0.23 is also applied for these year classes.

### 3.4 Recruitment

### 3.4.1 Stock estimates of immature herring

The nursery areas of Norwegian spring-spawning herring are Norwegian fjord and coastal areas and the southern part of the Barents Sea. Since 1988, when the 1983 year class spawned for the first time, the latter area has increased in importance as a nursery area for the herring. Data on immature herring are obtained from three different investigation series:

1) Acoustic estimates of 0-group herring in fjord and coastal areas of Norway (Table 3.5)
2) 0-group trawl survey in the Barents Sea in August-September (Table 3.6)
3) Acoustic estimates of immature herring in the Barents Sea (Table 3.7)

Some of the immature herring in the Barents Sea may belong to the Cheshsko-Petschorskaya stock of herring (Clupea harengus pallasi natio suvorovi [Robinerson]). However, the criteria for separation of these stocks are still under investigation. The Working Group recom-
mends that research be made on this subject with the aim of establishing accepted separation criteria.

### 3.4.2 Natural mortality of immature herring

Barros (1994a) has shown that natural mortality of juvenile Norwegian spring spawning herring in the Barents Sea is highly variable and strongly age-dependent, but the precision of the data allows only estimation of two mortality patterns, "high" and "low". He has also shown (Barros 1994b) that this mortality is associated with the ratio between the abundance of the capelin stock and that of the juvenile cod.

Given the present state of the system (high cod abundance and low capelin abundance), it is therefore expected that both the 1993 and 1994 year classes will suffer a high mortality rate. The following values give the expected natural mortality for ages 1 and 2 .
$M_{1}=1.56$
$\mathrm{M}_{2}=0.54$

### 3.4.3 Assessment of immature and recruiting year classes

In the tuning procedure for the adult stock the acoustic stock size estimates are used as abundance indices only, whereas in the assessment of the immature part of the stock the acoustic estimates are used as absolute abundance estimates. However, recent investigations have indicated large variations in the TS of herring with time, area and herring fat content. In a few years' time the acoustic estimates of immature herring in the most recent years can be tuned against the VPA estimates.

1990 year class: In the wintering areas in Ofotenfjorden/Tysfjorden at 1 January 1994 2,287 million individuals were recorded. In addition 1,700 million individuals were recorded in the Barents Sea in June 1994. This estimate has been increased by a natural mortality of 0.23 for 5 months to give an estimate as at 1 January 1994 of 1,871 million individuals in the Ba rents Sea. This gives a total of 4158 million individuals for the 1990 year class.

1991 year class: A number of 880 million individuals were recorded in the wintering areas in Ofotenfjorden/Tysfjorden at 1 January 1994. In addition 18,000 million individuals were recorded in the Barents Sea in June 1994. This estimate has been raised by a natural mortality of 0.23 for 5 months to give an estimate as at 1 January 1994 of 19,810 million individuals in the Barents Sea. This gives a total of 20,690 million individuals for the 1991 year class, as 3 year old herring at 1 January 1994.

1992 year class: This year class has been estimated as 3 year old herring from the estimate of 59,200 million at 1 June 1994 (Table 3.7) and reducing it by a natural mortality of 0.54 for 7 months. This gives an estimate of 43,200 million individuals as 3 year old herring.

1993 year class: This year class has been estimated as 3 year old herring by using the estimate of 6600 million at 1 June 1994 (Table 3.7) and reducing it by a natural mortality of 1.56 for 7 months and a further natural mortality of 0.54 for 1 year. In addition the estimate for the fjord areas from December 1993 (Table 3.5) is reduced correspondingly and added to the estimate. This gives a total of 1637 million individuals of the 1993 year class as 3 year old herring. Concentrations of small herring have been reported within Russian territorial waters. Unfortunately, the June survey did not cover this area, so the 1993 year class may be underestimated to some extent.

### 3.4.4 Maturity development of the 1990 and 1991 year classes

Year class 1990: In August 1994, 20\% of the 1990 year class distributed off Northern Norway were immature and will probably not spawn in 1995.

Year class 1991: In August 1994, $5 \%$ of this year class distributed off Northern Norway were maturing. However, in summer 1994 by far the larger part of this year class ( $95 \%$ ) were distributed in the Barents Sea where all individuals were classified as immature. Thus only a very small fraction of this year class will mature as 4 year olds.

The following proportion mature at age is applied for 1995:

| Age | Proportion mature |
| ---: | ---: |
| 3 | 0 |
| 4 | 0.01 |
| 5 | 0.8 |
| $6-11+$ | 1.0 |

### 3.4.5 Prospects for future recruitment

The Working Group points to the following factors which may influence recruitment of the Norwegian spring-spawning herring in the coming years.

1) Inflow of warm Atlantic water into the Barents Sea. Several authors (Hamre (1990), Sætersdal and Loeng (1987) have pointed out that an inflow of warm water seems to be a necessary, but not a sufficient condition for the establishment of a strong year class of herring. Ottersen et al.
(1994) give a prognosis for the warm water inflow towards year 2000 (Figure 3.5). This prognosis indicates a reduced level of warm water inflow in the time period towards year 2000.
2) Cannibalism may be a regulatory factor in the establishment of year class abundance (Working Document by Holst and Røttingen, 1994). In the next years the strong year classes 1991 and 1992 will migrate westwards to the Norwegian Sea. On this migration route they may feed on the herring larvae and fry (0-group) drifting into the Barents Sea and consequently reduce the abundance of these year classes.
3) In the next years there will be large concentrations of young cod (Anon., 1995) and very little capelin in the Barents Sea. Thus the predation on the immature herring year classes in the Barents Sea, especially the 0 - and 2 -group, may increase and these year classes may be reduced correspondingly. (see Section 6.1.4).

If the factors discussed above operate in a "negative" way as indicated above, this may result in a number of weak year classes of Norwegian spring-spawning herring 3-4 years ahead. In 1993 large numbers of herring larvae were recorded. However, according to the acoustic survey of immature herring (Table 3.7) this year class seems to be poor.

### 3.5 VPA and Catch and Stock Prognosis

### 3.5.1 Tuning the VPA

The Working Group decided to use all the available information in tuning the VPA. Since the older part of the stock is dominated by the 1983 year class, this year class alone is used when finding the terminal fishing mortality on the older ages. This year class has been estimated in several acoustic surveys and by tagging, and the relevant data are given (billion individuals) in the following text table:

| Surveys | Tagging <br> estimate | Acoustics <br> December | Acoustics <br> January | Acoustics <br> spawning |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988 |  |  |  | 6.81 |
| 1989 |  |  |  | 5.40 |
| 1990 |  |  |  | 4.49 |
| 1991 |  |  |  | 4.15 |
| 1992 |  |  | 4.69 |  |
| 1993 | 5.50 | 3.77 | 5.70 |  |
| 1994 |  | 4.44 | 3.68 | 1.82 |

On the basis of these estimates, it is possible to calculate the single terminal fishing mortality which in a VPA gives the minimum sum of squared deviations across all surveys. Hence, a squared error is computed for the
difference between a survey estimate and the corresponding VPA estimate. These errors can be added to obtain a single sum of squared errors (SSE).

It is clear from the above table that there is an inconsistency between the acoustic estimates in the spawning area and the more recent surveys which give considerably higher estimates. There are, however, indications that the target strength of herring at spawning time is lower than the TS generally applied ( $\mathrm{TS}=20 \log \mathrm{~L}-71.9$ ) (Hamre and Dommasnes, 1994).

In an attempt to resolve this, the Working Group decided (as in 1993) to estimate a catchability (or availability) coefficient for each survey series which had more than one data point. Thus, the fitting procedure first computes a catchability coefficient, then scales the survey to the scale of the VPA. After this, the sum of squared deviations is minimised as described above. The result of the tuning is shown in Figure 3.6 and Figure 3.7. This gives an estimate of the 1983 year class of 3.2 billion individuals at 1 January 1994.

The age distribution estimated from the wintering area varied somewhat between the December 1993 and January 1994 survey (Figure 3.1). This may partly be due to sampling problems connected to migration dynamics within the wintering area (Røttingen et al., 1994). In order to estimate the age distributions at 1 January 1994 an average of the December 1993 and January 1994 age distributions (in \%) were used. This age distribution seems to be in accordance with the average distribution of the adult stock on the feeding grounds in the Norwegian Sea in summer 1994.

The estimate of the year classes 1983-1991 at 1 January 1994 is given in Table 3.8.

### 3.5.2 VPA analysis

The input data in the VPA are given in Tables 3.3 and 3.9-3.12. The terminal Fs for the different year classes were found by tuning the catch at age data given in Table 3.3 to the stock numbers by age given in Table 3.8 .

The results of the VPA are given in Tables 3.13-3.16 and in Figure 3.8A and 3.8B. This year the VPA was run back to 1950 .

### 3.5.3 Input data for the catch and stock prognosis

For the adult herring VPA stock numbers at 1 January 1994 have been used (Table 3.17). The numbers of young herring by year class as 3 -year olds are the following:

1991 year class: Table 3.8.

1992 and 1993 year class: Section 3.4.3.
The year classes 1994 and later were set equal to the 1993 year class.

The weight at age in the stock for 1994 is calculated from biological samples in December 1993 and January 1994. No trend in weight at age in the catch has been detected in recent years and therefore the weight in the catch in 1994 has been set equal to the 1990-1993 average. As the stock size is expected to increase towards the level from the 1950s and 1960s in the coming years, a slower growth may be anticipated. The weights at age in the catch data from the 1950 s are not comparable to the present values due to a different structure in the fisheries (a larger portion was then taken as spent herring). The Working Group therefore chose the 1960s as a reference period for weight at age data in the stock and catch at higher stock sizes. The change in weight at age is made gradual by setting the weight at age in the stock and in the catch in 1997 equal to the 1960-1969 average, and moving from the 1994 level in equal steps in 1995 and 1996 to the 1997 level. The maturity at age in 1995 is given in Section 3.4.4. For the years 1997 and later the maturity at age observed in the years 1960-1968 was used. For 1996 the maturity at ages used is the average of the 1995 and 1997 maturity at age.

For the prognosis a flat-topped exploitation pattern was chosen, assuming full recruitment to the fishery for ages 5 and older. Further a natural mortality of $M=0.23$ was applied.

### 3.5.4 Results of the prognosis

From the expected catch in $1994(485,000 \mathrm{t})$ the fishing mortality increased from 0.17 in 1993 to 0.20 in 1994. The effects of different levels of F on the catch in 1995 and on the stock and SSB in 1996 are presented in Table 3.18 and Figure 3.8D.

The assessment shows that the spawning stock biomass will decrease from 2.5 million $t$ in 1994 to 2.3 million $t$ in 1995. In 1996, the spawning stock biomass will increase to above 3 million $t$ at all levels of fishing mortality listed in Table 3.18. The total stock biomass ( $3+$ groups) will increase from 4.8 million t in 1994 to 8.8 million $t$ in 1995 and will be above 10 million $t$ in 1996. This increase is due to the strong 1991 and 1992 year classes.

### 3.6 Management Considerations and Risk Analysis

The primary management goal for the Norwegian spring-spawning herring has been to rebuild the spawning stock to a level above 2.5 million $t$. Based on past records of recruitment one might expect a series of poor year classes after the rich 1992 year class. Although the
spawning stock will rise above 2.5 million $t$ when the 1992 year class matures, it may soon decline below 2.5 million $t$ after some period of time, the length of which will depend on the fishing pressure. The longer the spawning stock can be kept above 2.5 million $t$, the higher the probability of obtaining good recruitment when the recruitment conditions again become favourable.

In its minutes from November 1993, ACFM states with regard to the Norwegian spring-spawning herring that "ACFM needs a medium-term stochastic simulation to advise managers on how to achieve a variety of possible targets". The Working Group has approached this by assessing the risk of the spawning stock falling below 2.5 million $t$ in year 2002 for various levels of fishing pressure and for both a constant TAC and a constant F management strategy.

### 3.6.1 Risk analysis

For the risk analysis the program @RISK was used with 300 iterations and a fixed seed for the random generator.

### 3.6.1.1 Input distributions

### 3.6.1.1.1 Natural mortality

The natural mortality for 3 year old and older fish has been modeled as a normal distribution with an expected value of 0.23 and a standard deviation of 0.05 .

### 3.6.1.1.2 Recruitment

It is assumed that for given environmental conditions the recruitment follows a Beverton-Holt curve:

$$
R=R_{\max } B /(H+B)
$$

where $R$ is the recruitment, $R_{\max }$ the maximum recruit
ment and $B$ the spawning stock. $H$ is the value of the spawning stock that yields a recruitment of half the maximum. The half value constant H will characterize the recruitment conditions; a low value corresponds to good recruitment, a high value to poor recruitment for a given spawning stock. The above equation is solved for H each year, using the number of 1 year old herring from the VPA and setting $\mathrm{R}_{\text {max }}$ to 1.1 times the highest observed recruitment (1950 year class). To check the sensitivity towards the factor $1.1,1.5$ was also tried. The result was not significantly different.

In the forecast, the number of recruits as 1 year old herring in 1994 (1993 year class) is fixed from observations. The recruitment as 1 year old herring in 1995 is modeled using a discrete probability distribution where the possible outcomes with equal probability are the values of H calculated two years after a good year class, where the year classes 1950, 1959 and 1983 have been defined as good. The recruitment as 1 year old herring in 1996 is modeled using the values of H three years after a good year class and so forth.

### 3.6.1.2 Results

Based on the same inputs as for the prognosis (Section 3.5.4 and Table 3.17), the stock has been projected forward to year 2002. However, the natural mortality of 3 year old and older herring and the recruitment have been modeled as probability distributions rather than as fixed values. The projections have been made many times, in each iteration drawing new values of the natural mortality and recruitment according to the modeled distributions. During this process the spawning stock and the total catch over the period 1994-2002 have been sampled. As an illustration, the Figures below show the time development of the spawning stock and the catch for a constant F -value of herring 5 years old and older of 0.166 . In this case the total catch over the period amounts to 7.2 million t .



The risk is defined as the probability of the spawning stock in year 2002 being below 2.5 million $t$. The Figure below shows the total catch in the period 1994-2002 as a function of the risk for constant TAC and constant F In the constant TAC runs Pope's approximation was
used. The total catch is calculated as the mean of the total catch from each iteration.

Except for very low risk values, the constant TAC strategy yields a higher total catch for a given risk.

Total catch as function of risk


### 3.6.2 Management considerations

The immatures and adults of this stock form a central part of the ecosystem in the Barents and Norwegian Seas, respectively. The herring has an important role as a transformer of the production of zooplankton biomass and energy to a form which is available to organisms at a higher level of the food chain (for example the cod stocks). Thus a large stock of herring, both immature and adults, will utilize larger quantities of plankton (and over wider areas) and be able to support larger fish stocks in the higher food chain levels, than a small stock of herring will do. Seen from this ecosystem point of view the spawning stock should, in the longer term, preferably be built up to a level above 2.5 million $t$. In the 1950s and beginning of the 1960s the spawning stock was in the order of 5-10 million $t$ (Table 3.16). Further, the MSY level of this stock has been estimated to be about 6 million $t$, and the Working Group has earlier
indicated this as a preferable level in a long time perspective.

The prospects for recruitment to the spawning stock are discussed extensively in the present report. The spawning stock is expected to increase strongly in the coming years due to the recruitment of the strong 1992 year class. However, the 1993 year class seems to be weak and the prospects for the 1994-1997 year classes are also poor. Due to these extreme dynamics in the recruitment situation in the coming years, the choice of a fishing strategy for 1995 (and for the coming years) should not be made on the basis of the short-term prediction table (Table 3.18). Rather, the choice should be made on the basis of the long-term development of this stock and keeping in mind the important role this stock has in the Barents and Norwegian Sea ecosystems.

In the above section on risk analysis the Working Group has put forward possible developments of the spawning stock of Norwegian spring-spawning herring using two different fishing strategies, i.e., a constant TAC strategy and a constant F strategy.

### 3.7 Information on the Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Norwegian Spring-Spawning Herring

The recorded distribution and migrations of Norwegian spring-spawning herring in 1994 are as follows:

## A) WINTER 1994

Adult stock: The entire spawning stock was, before the spawning migration commenced at the beginning of January, located in the wintering areas in Ofotfjorden and Tysfjorden in Northern Norway. The spawning migration took place along the Norwegian coast. In 1994 the spawning grounds were located on the coastal banks from $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ (Figures 3.9-3.11). In 1994 very little spawning took place on the historical spawning grounds south of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$.

Immature stock: In winter 1994 the immature stock was distributed in the south and southeastern part of the Barents Sea (Figure 3.12).
B) SPRING 1994

Adult stock: After spawning the adult stock started the feeding migration to the Norwegian Sea.

Immature stock: In April herring larvae were recorded off the Norwegian coast (Figure 3.13).

## C) SUMMER 1994

Adult stock: In summer the herring were distributed over large areas in the Norwegian Sea. A joint Icelandic-Norwegian survey mapped the western boundary of the distribution area between $66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $71^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ (Figure 3.2). In summer of 1994 the feeding migration of the Norwegian spring-spawning herring only went as far west as the eastern border of the East Icelandic current and then turned northwards to the feeding area southeast and east of Jan Mayen. In this area the herring mostly occurred in small dense schools which could be detected by sonar (Figure 3.3). Some of these schools were purse seined by vessels from Iceland, Faroes and Norway. Russian investigations give a corresponding picture of the summer distribution of Norwegian springspawning herring (Figure 3.11). The southern boundary of the summer distribution in 1994 was not adequately mapped.

Immature stock: In June the immatures were distributed in the southern part of the Barents Sea (Figure 3.14).

## D) AUTUMN 1994

Adult stock: Adult herring were reported off Vesterålen in August, and to have entered Vestfjorden (the same fjord system as Ofotfjorden/Tysfjorden) in the beginning of September. This indicates that the wintering areas which have been utilized since 1987/1988 will be in use in the wintering season 1994/1995.

Immature stock: The distribution of the 0-group (1994 year class) was mapped during two periods in AugustSeptember (Figures 3.15-3.16). The distribution of other immature herring was mapped in September 1994 (Figure 3.17).

Figure 3.18 summarizes the distribution of Norwegian spring-spawning herring in 1994. In general, the distribution and migration pattern seem to be similar to the last years. However, there seem to have been larger concentrations of older herring in the border area between the East Iceland Current and warmer Atlantic Water in summer 1994 than in the later years.

### 3.8 Ichthyophonus hoferi Disease in the Norwegian Spring-Spawning Herring Stock

This disease was first observed in herring in the North-East Atlantic in the summer of 1991. Although its prevalence now appears to be extensive, the overall impact on the population dynamics of herring stocks has not been determined because estimates of prevalence vary according to the method of sampling, location and season.

As in 1993, samples of Norwegian spring-spawning herring examined in 1994 revealed variable but significant infestation of I.hoferi. Russian samples taken in January-March and July indicated a $100 \%$ infestation rate. The more detailed microscopical examination technique employed by Russian scientists has been shown by Swedish researchers to result in estimates of infection rates that are 2.3 times higher than macroscopic examinations. However, the herring were caught by trawls and, because infected herring may be unable to escape trawls, it is believed that the infection rates measured by the Russians are overestimated.

Detailed examination reveals that the symptoms change with the season which may explain the seasonal variation in infection rates documented in Norwegian studies. The Norwegian sampling from winter to summer indicated lower prevalence rates in winter increasing through the year. The rates also varied by gear type and location but were generally lower than $10 \%$. Although attempts were made to correct the estimates for different sampling gears, the infection rates are probably underestimated because of the macroscopic technique used.

Because of the problems noted above, precise estimates of the infection rate could not be estimated from the available data. However, the prevalence of this disease does not seem to be decreasing, and the Working Group therefore decided to apply the present high natural mortality of $\mathrm{M}=0.23$ in the prognosis.

Because the disease is believed to be almost $100 \%$ lethal for herring, the Working Group continues to be concerned about the infection and its effect on the stock. Research is continuing and in May 1994 specialists from Scotland, Norway and Russia met in Murmansk to address the problem. Cooperative research between Russian and Norwegian specialists is planned for 1995.

## 4 BARENTS SEA CAPELIN

### 4.1 Regulation of the Barents Sea Capelin Fishery

Since 1979, the Barents Sea capelin fishery has been regulated by a bilateral fishery management agreement between USSR (now Russia) and Norway. A TAC has been set separately for the winter fishery and for the autumn fishery. The fishery was closed from 1 May to 15 August until 1984. During the period 1984 to 1986, the fishery was closed from 1 May to 1 September. From the autumn of 1986 to the winter of 1991, no fishery took place. The fishery was re-opened in the winter season 1991, on a recovered stock. From the autumn 1993 the fishery was again closed. A minimum landing size of 11 cm has been in force for several years.

### 4.2 Catch Statistics

The international catch by country and season in the years 1965-1994 is given in Table 4.1. Following the recommendation from ACFM, there was no fishing for Barents Sea capelin during the winter season of 1994.

### 4.3 Stock Size Estimates

### 4.3.1 Larval and 0-group surveys

Norwegian larval surveys based on Gulf III plankton samples have been conducted in June each year since 1981. The calculated numbers by year (which should be regarded as indices only) are shown in Table 4.2. The index this year is the second lowest on record, confirming the present collapse of the stock.

During the international 0-group survey in the Barents Sea in August 1994 very small amounts of 0-group capelin were detected, as was the case also in 1993. This result was confirmed during the Russian/Norwegian acoustic survey in September.

### 4.3.2 Acoustic stock estimates in 1994

The 1994 acoustic survey was carried out jointly by three Russian and two Norwegian vessels in the period 8 September to 3 October. The distribution of capelin is shown in Figure 4.1. Table 4.3 gives the estimate as numbers by age and length, and the biomass at age. The results are summarized in the text table below (the estimates of the same age groups measured in 1993 are shown in brackets).

| Year class |  | Age | Number ( $10^{9}$ ) |  | Mean weight (g) |  | Biomass ( $10^{3} \mathrm{t}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1993 | (1992) | 1 | 19.7 | (2.2) | 4.4 | (3.4) | 86.8 | (7.7) |
| 1992 | (1991) | 2 | 3.4 | (53.4) | 11.2 | (9.0) | 38.5 | (482.4) |
| 1991 | (1990) | 3 | 4.3 | (17.3) | 16.5 | (15.1) | 71.0 | (261.3) |
| 1990 | (1989) | 4 | 0.2 | (2.4) | 18.4 | (18.8) | 3.1 | (44.9) |
| Total stock |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | (1993) | 1-4 | 27.7 | (75.3) | 7.2 | (10.6) | 199.3 | (796.3) |

In comparing the acoustic estimate by year class obtained this year to the estimate obtained last year, one should bear in mind that the relative error is probably large when the capelin abundance is low, both because of fewer trawl stations with large capelin catches and because the echogram scrutinizing becomes more uncertain.

The 1993 year class (1-group) consists of 20 billion individuals. The mean weight, 4.4 g , is a considerable increase from the 3.4 g measured last year. The biomass
of 1 year old capelin is, consequently, $87,000 \mathrm{t}$, more than a 10 -fold increase from 1993.

The estimated number of fish of the 1992 year class (2-group) is 3 billion, as opposed to 53 billion of the 1991 year class measured last year. The mean weight of this age group is 11.2 g ( 9.0 g in 1993), and consequently the biomass of 2 year old capelin is $38,000 \mathrm{t}$, only $8 \%$ of that of the 1991 year class at this stage.

The 1991 year class is estimated at 4.3 billion individuals with a mean weight of 16.5 g , giving a biomass of $71,000 \mathrm{t}$. This is $24 \%$ by number and $23 \%$ by weight of the size of this age group measured last year. The 1990 year class (now 4 years old) is only $8 \%$ of the number of 4 year old capelin last year. The mean weight, however, is about the same.

The 1990 year class (now 4 years old) is only $8 \%$ of the number of 4 year old capelin last year. The mean weight, however, is about the same.

The total stock is estimated at $199,000 \mathrm{t}$, only $25 \%$ of the stock size measured last year. The biomass of fish larger than 14 cm , which is more or less the part of the stock expected to make up the spawning stock in 1994, is now about $94,000 \mathrm{t}$. The decline in the maturing component has been approximately the same from 1993 to 1994 as it was from 1985 to 1986.

The text table below shows the number of fish in the various year classes, and their mortality from age 1 to 2 .

| Year: <br> Year class | $\begin{array}{\|c} 83-84 \\ 1982 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 84-85 \\ 1983 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 85-86 \\ 1984 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 86-87 \\ 1985 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 87-88 \\ 1986 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 88-89 \\ 1987 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 89-90 \\ 1988 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90-91 \\ 1989 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91-92 \\ 1990 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92-93 \\ 1991 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93-94 \\ 1992 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 1, $\operatorname{Nos}\left(10^{9}\right)$ | $\left\{\begin{array}{c} 515.1 \\ 183.9 \\ 64 \end{array}\right.$ | 145.4 | 35.1 | 7.5 | 37.3 | 20.0 | 177.9 | 700.0 | 392.0 | 351.3 | 2.2 |
| Age 2, $\operatorname{Nos}\left(10^{9}\right)$ |  | 47.3 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 28.8 | 17.8 | 177.5 | 574.4 | 196.3 | 53.4 | 3.4 |
| Total mortality |  | 68 | 90 | 80 | 23 | 12 | . 2 | 18 | 50 | 85 | - |

As there has been practically no fishing on these age groups, the figures for total mortality constitute natural mortality only. In spite of the uncertainties, illustrated by the low value for the 1988 year class and the negative mortality for the 1992 year class, these values probably reflect quite well the trend in predation on capelin. As can be seen from the table, the mortality increased up to 1985-1987, but then a substantial decrease occurred in 1987-1990, probably caused by diminished predation pressure from cod. From 1990 the mortality increased again, in 1992 it was $50 \%$, and last year it was $85 \%$, i.e., back at the level measured before 1986. The negative mortality this year is due to measurement error. The increase since 1990 is consistent with an increasing stock of cod now preying on the capelin. Estimates of stock in number and weight for the period 1973-1994 are shown in Table 4.4.

### 4.3.3 Historical stock development

An overview of the development of the Barents Sea capelin stock in the period 1973-1994 is given in Tables 4.5-4.14. The methods and assumptions used for constructing the tables are explained in Appendix A. It should be noted that several of the assumptions and parameter values used in constructing these tables are provisional and future research may alter some of the tables considerably. For instance, M -values for immature capelinwill be calculated usingnew estimates of the length at maturity and M-values for mature capelin will be calculated taking the predation by cod into account. However, for giving a crude overview of the development of the Barents Sea capelin stock the tables may be adequate.

Estimates of stock in number by age group and total biomass for the period are shown in Table 4.5. Catch in number by age group and total biomass is shown for the
spring season and the autumn season in Tables 4.6 and 4.7. Fishing mortality coefficients by age group for the autumn season and natural mortality coefficients by age group for immature capelin are shown in Tables 4.8 and 4.9. Stock size at 1 January in numbers by age group and total biomass and the mean weight by age group at 1 January are shown in Tables 4.10 and 4.11. Proportion of mature stock by age group at 1 January and spawning stock biomass at 1 April are shown in Tables 4.12 and 4.13. Table 4.14 gives an aggregated summary.

### 4.4 Management Considerations

In managing the Barents Sea fishery one of the main goals has been to allow a minimum target spawning stock biomass to spawn. In the period 1979-1982, this was set at $500,000 \mathrm{t}$ and later at $400,000 \mathrm{t}$ based on an analysis by Hamre and Tjelmeland (1982). The present maturing component of $94,000 \mathrm{t}$, which will be reduced by predation by cod until spawning, is far below this and other conceivable levels of the target spawning stock. Therefore, there is no room for any fishery in 1995. The 1993 and 1994 year classes are very poor, and consequently any fishery for capelin in the Barents Sea cannot be expected before at least 1998.

## 5 CAPELIN IN THE ICELAND-EAST GREEN-LAND-JAN MAYEN AREA

### 5.1 The Fishery and Catch Regulations

The fishery depends for the most part upon maturing capelin, i.e., that part of each year class which spawns at age 3 as well as those fish belonging to the previous
year class which did not reach maturity until their 3rd year to spawn at age 4 . The size of the immature components is difficult to assess before their recruitment to the adult stock at ages 2 and 3. This is especially true of the 3 -group immatures.

The fishery on the Iceland-East Greenland-Jan Mayen capelin has, therefore, been regulated by preliminary catch quotas set prior to each fishing season (July-March) based on the results of surveys of the abundance of immature 1- (and 2-) group capelin. Final catch quotas for each season have then been set in accordance with the results of acoustic surveys of abundance of the maturing fishable stock, carried out in autumn (October-November) and/or winter (January/February) in that season. A summary of the above procedure and its consequences is given in Table 5.1.

Over the years, there has generally been no fishery permitted in the period April-June and the season opened in July/August or later, depending on the state of the stock. Due to very low stock abundance there was a fishing ban lasting from December 1981 to November 1983. In addition, areas with high abundance of juvenile 1 - and 2 -group capelin (in the shelf region off NW, N and NE Iceland) have usually been closed to the summer and autumn fishery.

The total annual catch of capelin in the Iceland-East Greenland-Jan Mayen area since 1964 is given by weight, season and fleet in Table 5.2. The total international catch in numbers during the summer/autumn 1978-1993 and winter 1979-1994 seasons is given by age groups and years in Tables 5.3 and 5.4 respectively.

### 5.2 Historical Stock Abundance

The annual abundance by number and weight at age for mature and immature capelin in the Iceland-East Green-land-Jan Mayen area has been calculated with reference to 1 August (before the fishing season) and 1 January in the following year for the 1978/79-1993/94 seasons. The results are given in Tables 5.5 and 5.6 (1 August and 1 January, respectively), the latter of which also gives the remaining spawning stock by number and biomass in March/April 1979-1994.

The above calculations of stock abundance are based on the "best" acoustic estimates of the abundance of maturing capelin. These are obtained in autumn and/or winter, the "best" in each case being defined as that estimate on which the final decision on TAC was based. Taking account of the catch in number and a monthly natural mortality rate of $\mathrm{M}=0.035$ (Anon., 1991) the abundance estimates of each age group are then projected to the appropriate point in time. Since the acoustic estimates of the abundance of the juvenile part of the stock are unrealistically low and no information is available on
natural mortality rates among such capelin, the abundance of juvenile capelin by number was also back-calculated using the same natural mortality rate as in the case of the adult stock.

The observed annual mean weight by age is used for obtaining the stock biomass at 1 January. However, with the exception of juvenile capelin, the average growth pattern over the last 15 years had to be used for estimating stock biomass of the other components at 1 August from mean weights observed in the autumn of the same year or in January of the following year. The remaining spawning stock biomass is calculated from the mean weight in January of the same year. It is known that some weight increase takes place in February and March. Therefore, the remaining spawning stock biomass is underestimated by a small margin.

### 5.3 Method of Stock Prognosis

The precautionary TAC should be set at such a level as to open the fishery before the October survey, yet keep it closed when it is likely that fishing will reduce the residual spawning stock below $400,000 \mathrm{t}$. Thus the prognosis procedure needs to predict the fishable stock in the beginning of the season in order to predict the effects of fishing. In order to account for the highly variable year class strength, the procedure needs to predict separately the two major components of the mature stock (ages 2 and 3) in the autumn. These predictions need to be done in spring.

Available data usually include acoustic survey estimates of the different age groups in August, October and January. August survey results, used for a number of years to predict 2 -group recruits, have proved unreliable. This has become apparent by comparing these predictions to later assessments of the same stock components. On the other hand, it has been found that autumn (October/November) acoustic estimates of 1and 2-group abundance are more reliable predictors of fishable stock abundance one year ahead in time. A different prediction model was, therefore, developed using the autumn survey data (Anon, 1993). A summary of the method reads as follows:

The maturing part of the 2-group in autumn $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2 \text { mal }}\right)$ is a part of the survivors of the 1-group in the previous autumn $\left(\mathrm{N}_{1}\right)$, which is measured in October. Regressing the back-calculated maturing 2-group abundance against the 12 available 1-group acoustic estimates for the year classes from 1980 to 1991 gives $y=0.92 x+2.7$, where $R^{2}=0.87$ and $P<0.01$. This is the regression used for predicting the abundance of maturing 2-group capelin in autumn.

The maturing part of the 3-group in autumn corresponds to the surviving part of the year class which did not
mature and spawn in the year before. Unfortunately, the surveys of the immature 2 -group ( $\mathrm{N}_{2 \mathrm{imm}}$ ) in the year before are gross underestimates and will, therefore, not be used. Similarly, the January survey of this year class only estimates the part that will spawn and thus is no indication of what will appear in autumn of the next year. It is found, however, that maturity at age 2 is closely but inversely related to year class size $\left(\mathrm{N}_{200}\right)$. Hence the total abundance of the 2-group in autumn is an indication of what will appear as 3-group in the following autumn. A regression relating the back-calculated abundance of the year classes from 1980-1990 as 2 and 3 year olds ( $\mathrm{N}_{2100}$ and $\mathrm{N}_{310}$ ) results in $y=0.42 x-13.7$, with $R^{2}=0.77$ and $P<0.01$.

The data sets comprising all comparisons of numbers by age and maturity relevant to the prediction model are given in Table 5.7. The mean weight of maturing $2-$ and 3-group capelin in autumn 1981-1993 (year classes 1978-1991) is given in Table 5.8. The above regressions are updates using the data which have become available since 1992. They are used in Section 4 below for predicting the abundance of mature 2 - and 3 -group capelin in autumn 1994. A test of their performance is given in Table 5.9.

### 5.4 Stock Prognosis and Assessments for the 1993/1994 Season

Calculations of expected TAC for the 1993/1994 season, using the prediction method described in Section 3 and year classes 1980-1990, indicated a total catch of $1,390,000 \mathrm{t}$, with the usual prerequisite of a monthly natural mortality rate of 0.035 and a remaining spawning stock of $400,000 \mathrm{t}$, if the catch were spread evenly over the period August 1993-March 1994.

Although the model predicted roughly the same, or a slightly lower, TAC than finally recommended from acoustic assessments of fishable stock abundance in late autumn and/or winter, the series includes the notable exception of the 1989/1990 season. In this case the prediction proved to be optimistic by about one third. In view of this, as well as the short time series, ACFM recommended that a precautionary TAC should not exceed $2 / 3$ of the total TAC predicted for the season, i.e. $900,000 \mathrm{t}$. This advice was accepted by all parties concerned. In addition extensive areas north of Iceland were closed to the fishery in order to protect the juvenile part of the stock from coming into contact with the summer fishery.

The autumn survey was carried out in the period 18 October-7 November 1993. Surveying conditions were good but the westernmost part of the channel between Iceland and Greenland as well as the Greenland plateau could not be reached because of ice. Since no capelin were recorded near the ice border it was believed that
the survey covered all of the stock. However, due to the fact that the contribution by the older year class to the 1994 winter catch was almost double that recorded during the 1993 autumn survey, it now seems likely that part of this stock component may have gone undetected and was therefore underestimated by the survey.

According to the autumn 1993 survey the estimated fishable/spawning stock was $61.0 * 10^{9}$ fish on 1 November 1993. At that time the observed mean weight in the fishable stock was 16.7 g and the stock biomass therefore about $1,020,000 \mathrm{t}$. Details of this stock estimate are given in Table 5.10.

With the usual prerequisite of a monthly natural mortality rate of 0.035 , a remaining spawning stock of $400,000 \mathrm{t}$ and an estimated weight increase of 2.6 g , the October abundance estimate indicated a TAC of $595,000 \mathrm{t}$ in the period November 1993-March 1994 if the catch were spread evenly over the period. Counting the catch taken in July-October 1993, this corresponded to a total TAC of some $1,250,000 \mathrm{t}$ for all of the 1993/94 season which subsequently was set at that level.

The January 1994 survey failed to register part of the adult stock. This was both because of difficult weather conditions and due to the fact that the first part of the spawning migration had entered the warm Atlantic waters in offshore areas off the south coast of Iceland when the research vessels arrived there. According to experience, capelin migrations cannot be assessed accurately in this area of transition before entering the more coastal spawning grounds. An attempt to assess the spawning stock after it had arrived at the south coast was not made in 1994.

### 5.5 The Fishery in the 1993/1994 Season

The Icelandic capelin fishery in 1993 began in the area between $68^{\circ}$ and $68^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 14^{\circ}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. The Icelandic boats were soon joined by Norwegian and Faroese vessels and one Greenland vessel. The fishing area gradually moved to the north and in the latter half of July the main part of the catch was taken between $68^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ and $69^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 16^{\circ}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. The northward movement of the fishing area continued in August when most of the catch was taken between $69^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $71^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, $150-18^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. Catch rates remained high, both in July and in August, and landings were at times limited by the production capacity of the shore-based reduction plants. The Norwegian vessels fished most of their allocated TAC in July.

In September the capelin gradually began migrating back south from the northern feeding area and during the latter half of the month the catches were mainly taken between $68^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $69^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 18^{\circ}-19^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. High catch rates were at times obtained in September when

Icelandic, Faroese and Greenland vessels caught about 110 thousand $t$ in all.

In the beginning of October good catches were taken at the shelf edge NNW of the Vestfirdir peninsula. However, the fishable stock soon scattered and mixed with immatures south of $68^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ off the western north coast of Iceland. The scattered condition of the fishable stock prevailed throughout the rest of the year. Due to this behaviour and area closures to protect immature capelin, only 21.5 thousand $t$ were taken in November and December 1993.

Because of difficult weather conditions and the continued scattered distribution of the capelin, practically no catches could be taken until the last days of January 1994. At that time, however, the capelin began assembling at the southeast coast of Iceland. There began an intensive fishery which lasted throughout February and during the first half of March. After that catch rates declined sharply and only moderate to poor catches were obtained from then until the winter 1994 season officially closed in early April.

A total of $1,000,300,142,500,12,000$ and $23,900 \mathrm{t}$ were caught by Icelandic, Norwegian' Greenland and Faroese vessels, respectively, in the 1993/1994 season, or some $1,178,700 \mathrm{t}$ in all (Table 5.2). About $460,000 \mathrm{t}$ were left and spawned in the spring of 1994 (cf. Tables 5.1 and 5.6).

The total international catch in numbers by age groups is given for the summer-autumn 1993 and the winter 1994 seasons in Tables 5.3 and 5.4. The length distribution of the catch is given by age groups in Tables 5.11 and 5.12.

### 5.6 Stock Abundance and TAC in the 1994/1995 Season

The main component of the fishable stock in the 1994/1995 season will be the maturing part of the 1992 year class and that part of the 1991 year class which did not mature and spawn in the spring of 1994.

The October 1993 survey gave an estimate of 100.4 billion capelin belonging to the 1992 year class and a total of 64.9 billion capelin belonging to the 1991 year class. Of the latter some 55.1 billion were estimated to be maturing to spawn in 1994. Counting the catch and assuming a monthly natural mortality rate of 0.035 the estimate corresponds to 86.9 billion maturing capelin of the 1991 year class when back-calculated to 1 August 1993 (Table 5.7).

The October 1993 estimate of the 1992 year class and the back-calculated total estimate of the 1991 year class ( 98.0 billion fish, Table 5.7) were used to forecast the
abundance of maturing capelin belonging to these year classes (age groups 2 and 3) on 1 August 1994, using the prediction model described in Section 3 above, after updating the appropriate regressions in the light of new information. The resulting predictions of the abundance by number of maturing capelin at ages 2 and 3 on 1 August 1994 are 89.6 and 27.0 billion fish respectively (Table 5.5).

The fishable stock biomass, obtained by multiplying the estimated stock in number by the average mean weight of maturing capelin in autumn, was then projected forward to spawning time in March 1995 with the usual prerequisites of a monthly mortality rate of $\mathrm{M}=0.035$ and a remaining spawning stock of 400.000 t . This gave a predicted TAC of $1,427,000 \mathrm{t}$ if spread evenly over the time August 1994 - March 1995 (Table 5.9).

Concerning the limitations of this model and its performance (Section 3 above) it was recommended that a precautionary TAC for the 1994/1995 season should not exceed $950,000 \mathrm{t}$ or about $2 / 3$ of the total TAC predicted for the whole season; further, that decisions on the final TAC for the season should, as in earlier years, be based on the results of surveys carried out in Octo-ber-November 1994 and/or January 1995.

The stock prognosis described above was submitted to the May 1994 meeting of ACFM. The resolution of that meeting concurred with the above advice of a precautionary TAC of $950,000 \mathrm{t}$ for the 1994/95 season, the final decision to be made when the stock had been surveyed in autumn 1994/winter 1995. This advice was subsequently accepted by all parties concerned and a TAC of $950,000 \mathrm{t}$ set for the first part of the season.

The autumn 1994 stock assessment survey is scheduled to begin on 25 October. Therefore, no further information is as yet available on the actual state of the fishable stock.

### 5.7 The Summer and Autumn Fishery in 1994

The season was opened on 1 July with Icelandic vessels taking fairly good catches north of Iceland, near or just north of $68^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ between about $14^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. and $20^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. A search of the Iceland Sea, carried out in July in the area from $68^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ to about $70^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ east of $18^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$, did not reveal any capelin concentrations.

The Icelandic fishing fleet was soon joined by Faroese and Norwegian vessels as well as one Greenland boat operating from Iceland. In July these parties collectively fished some $215,000 \mathrm{t}$, mainly in deep waters off the western north coast of Iceland and in the northern part of the Denmark Strait. Most of this catch required much effort since the capelin tended to remain scattered or to occur in small schools.

During the first three weeks of August, the catch situation remained much the same, the capelin being mainly recorded in the area between the Vestfirdir peninsula and Greenland. In spite of a search by the fishing fleet no capelin were recorded north of Scoresby Sound. A total catch of some $93,000 \mathrm{t}$ were taken during this period.

Since late August the fishery has been unsuccessful and practically no fishable concentrations have been located.

The total international catch in the period July-September 1994 amounts to $319,100 \mathrm{t}$. The division by number at age is given in Table 5.3. The length distribution of the catch is given by age groups in Table 5.13.

### 5.8 Stock Abundance and TAC in the 1995/1996 Season

The main components of the fishable stock in the 1995/1996 season will be the 1992 and 1993 year classes. As yet the only available information on the abundance of the 1993 year class is the 0 -group and 1-group indices, obtained in August 1993 and 1994 respectively. Abundance estimates of the 1992 year class were obtained during its 1 -group stage in August as well as October of 1993.

The 1993 0-group index ranks among the highest recorded in the past 17 years (Table 5.14). Further, the August 1994 1-group survey indicates a fairly strong 1993 year class. The August 1993 estimate of 1-group capelin (Table 5.15) was unsuccessful, but the October/November 1993 survey recorded large numbers of the 1992 year class (Table 5.10). Although the above information indicates good recruitment to the fishable stock of 1995/1996, experience has shown that such types of data are erroneous predictors of stock abundance one and a half to two years ahead in time.

Information necessary for predicting year class abundance in the 1995/1996 season, using the method described in Section 2, will not become available until after both the autumn 1994 and winter 1995 surveys have been completed. Therefore, even preliminary advice on a precautionary TAC for the 1995/1996 season, must be postponed, at least until late November 1994.

### 5.9 The 19940 -group Index

The available series of indices of 0 -group capelin abundance is given in Table 5.14. After the exceptionally rich 0 -group capelin years of 1971-1974, abundance varied between 13 and 54 during 1975-1993. The 1994 0 -group index is 94 and thus on a par with the 1971-1974 figures. However, there is no apparent relationship between the 0 -group indices and year class abundance as measured later in life. The first reliable
estimate of the abundance of this year class will not become available until the autumn of 1995 .

### 5.10 Closed Areas During the Summer-Autumn Season

In the years 1989-1992 very few capelin seem to have migrated to feed in the central and northern parts of the Iceland Sea. Instead, most of the adult stock apparently stayed in or near the shelf area north of Iceland to feed there together with the immatures. Although on a smaller scale, this is also true for other years since as a rule only part of the fishable stock migrates to feed at high latitudes in summer. A summer fishery, and in part the autumn fishery also, is usually dependent upon mixed concentrations of mature and immature capelin when conducted over the north Icelandic shelf and in the area of the Iceland-Greenland Ridge. Such a fishery inevitably results in repeated escape of 1-group capelin, which are generally not retained by the mesh used in capelin seines.

A closure of an area contained between $66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $67^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, from $19^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ in the east to a line between $67^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 22^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ and $66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ in the west, would effectively force the initial fishing operations in July and August to take place in deep water areas and to concentrate on fast growing fish with maximum fat content. This area should therefore be closed to the fishery during those months.

The October-November surveys will resolve the actual size distribution of capelin within the waters of the north Icelandic shelf and allow the establishment of further area closures, if necessary, on a real time basis.

## 6 ECOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS

In item (e) of the terms of reference the Working Group is asked to consider how biological interactions can be incorporated into the assessments of capelin, herring and cod stocks.

Development of multispecies models for the areas in question (Iceland and Barents Sea) was discussed in last year's report. Also, the next meeting of the Multispecies Assessment Working Group (June 1995) will focus on multispecies models for boreal systems.

### 6.1 Barents Sea/Norwegian Sea

In order to get an overview of the current state of the ecosystem and what will happen in the future, the Working Group provides information on oceanographic conditions and amount of zooplankton in the ecosystem, in addition to considerations on biological interactions between the stocks of capelin, herring and cod. The
effect of marine mammals on the capelin and herring stocks is also considered.

### 6.1.1 Oceanography

The recruitment of herring and cod is positively influenced by high temperatures (Sætersdal and Loeng, 1987).

Ottersen et al. (1994) have made a first attempt at predicting the temperature some years ahead in time. Their prognosis indicates a decreasing trend, with some fluctuations, in the temperature in 1994-1999. However, this year's survey of pelagic fish showed that the temperature in the western and central part of the Barents Sea was higher than in 1993. The temperature was, however, lower than in 1989 which was the warmest year according to the monthly measurements in the Kola section.

### 6.1.2 Capelin

The poor recruitment of capelin in years with much young herring in the Barents Sea indicates that good herring recruitment may have an adverse effect on the recruitment of capelin, and Huse and Toresen (1994) have confirmed through stomach sampling that young herring may prey on 0 -group capelin. However, 0 -group cod has also been observed to eat 0 -group capelin, and as good recruitment of herring and cod coincides, it is still unclear which predator is the most important.

### 6.1.3 Herring

The Norwegian spring-spawning herring stock is now within safe biological limits, and increasing rapidly. As the stock size increases, the growth rate is expected to decrease to a level similar to that observed in the 1950s (Toresen, 1990). Interactions between the herring stock and other stocks of plankton-feeders (e.g. blue whiting) in the Norwegian Sea must be expected and need to be considered in future assessment work. A large research effort will be required to elucidate the 'carrying capacity' of the system and the mechanisms of trophic interactions between the stocks.

The possible impact of cannibalism on herring recruitment is discussed in a Working Document by Holst and Røttingen. Stomach samples from 1991 and 1993 show that cannibalism occurred off Vesterålen/Troms during late summer, when adolescent herring emigrating from the Barents Sea constitute a filter which larvae/0-group have to pass when drifting from the spawning grounds to the Barents Sea. In 1995 and 1996 the strong 1991 and 1992 year classes will emigrate from the Barents Sea, and the filtering effect may reduce the survival of 0 group herring significantly in those years. This supports the assumptions about poor recruitment in the coming
years made in the forecast of the herring stock development.

### 6.1.4 Cod

After the collapse of the capelin stock in the mid-1980s, the individual growth of North-East Arctic cod decreased sharply in 1986-1988 due to the lack of capelin as food (Mehl and Sunnanå, 1991).

The Barents Sea capelin stock has now collapsed again, but there are two main differences between the present situation and the situation in 1986, when the total capelin stock size and age composition was rather similar to that in 1994. There is now a large stock of young herring present in the Barents Sea, which may serve as food for the cod, while the Barents Sea was almost free of herring after the previous capelin collapse. In addition, the total stock biomass of cod is about twice that in 1986-1988.

The individual growth of cod from 1993 to 1994 is quite similar to that from 1986 to 1987, according to survey data. Also, the size at age in 1994 is very similar to that in 1987 (Anon., 1995). The Arctic Fisheries Working Group predicts a low weight at age (average of 1987-1990) and hence low individual growth in the years to come, based on anticipations of the development of the capelin stock. This prediction is supported by the present Working Group. However, models relating individual growth of cod to abundance of capelin (and possibly other prey species) and to temperature should be constructed. This could be done in a similar way as for Icelandic cod (Steinarsson and Stefánsson, 1991), taking into account the work of Nilssen et al. (1993) and Ozhigin et al. (1994).

Data on the predation by cod on various prey species, including capelin and herring, are compiled and discussed in a Working Document by Bogstad. Data from the Norwegian winter survey indicate, as expected, that the amount of capelin found in cod stomachs has decreased strongly from 1993 to 1994. The amount of herring found in cod stomachs was at the 1985 level in 1992-1993, but decreased in 1994. In all these years, the amount of herring in the stomachs was very low compared to the amount of capelin. The proportion of cod stomachs containing herring was also low during the acoustic survey on young herring in the Barents Sea in June 1994 ( 9 out of 312 stomachs sampled contained herring). Only very limited information on the cod stomach content in the last quarter of 1993, when much of the 1993 year class of herring may have disappeared, was available to the Working Group ( 174 stomachs sampled during the Russian bottom trawl survey in October/November). Some herring was found in the stomachs (about $10 \%$ of total stomach content weight).

Ponomarenko and Yaragina (1979) have plotted the frequency of occurrence of capelin, herring and euphausiids in cod stomachs in 1947-1977. The stomach samples are taken in ICES Sub-area I (mostly) and Division IIb, with very few samples in Division IIa. The seasonal coverage is good, at least in the later years. The frequency of occurrence of herring is generally much lower than that of capelin in the period prior to the collapse of the herring stock. The plot indicates that the frequency of occurrence of herring in cod stomachs is related to the abundance of young herring, and that herring only to a small extent replaced capelin in the cod diet. Cod may, however, have very high contents of herring (or capelin) in the stomach, and thus the frequency of occurrence is a less reliable measure of stomach content than the stomach content weight. It is also seen that the frequency of occurrence of euphausiids is high when the frequency of occurrence of capelin is low. This is in accordance with the diet data for North-East Arctic cod in the late 1980s (Bogstad and Mehl, 1992). This work is based on the large amount ( $>1$ million stomachs analyzed) of Russian qualitative cod stomach content data from 1947 onwards. A computer program for recording and analysing these data is now available. The Working Group recommends that these data be computerized, so that more detailed analyses can be performed.

Based on the information presented above one may conclude that the herring will only to a limited extent be able to replace capelin as food for cod. However, the cod may still eat enough young herring to have an impact on the young herring now present in the Barents Sea. Information on the size distribution of herring in cod stomachs indicates that the 1992 and older year classes will not be heavily preyed upon by cod. The cod stock could, however, have a significant impact on the 1993 and 1994 year classes in the coming year. In this context it is very important to relate the mortality rates calculated by Barros (1994a,b) to mortality rates calculated from stomach content data and gastric evacuation rate models.

### 6.1.5 Marine mammals

Cod is the most important predator on fish stocks in the Barents Sea, but predation by marine mammals (especially harp seal and minke whale) may also have a significant impact on the fish stocks in the Barents Sea. The impact of harp seal and minke whale on the cod and capelin stocks was studied by Bogstad et al. (1992) using the MULTSPEC model. Herring was not included in this study, however, and the prey species preferences used were not estimated from data. Data on stomach contents of minke whale (Haug et al., 1994 and references therein) and harp seal (Nilssen et al., 1994 and references
therein) show that both herring and capelin are important in the diet of these species. Together with data on prey abundance in the area and time where the samples were taken, these data will be used to estimate prey preferences for harp seal and minke whale. Estimation of prey preferences for minke whale is now in progress at the Norwegian Computing Center in Oslo. New studies of the impact of harp seal and minke whale on the cod, capelin and herring stocks using the new information about prey species preferences will be carried out in 1995.

### 6.2 Icelandic Waters

As in the Barents Sea the biological interactions between cod and capelin have been modeled and used to predict the mean weight at age in Icelandic cod stock assessment. In addition a cod-shrimp model has been developed in order to assess the recruitment to the deep sea shrimp stock off north and northeast Iceland. Stefánsson et al. (1994) combine these models in a study of utilization of the Icelandic cod stock in a multispecies context. In that paper, the probable effects of different harvesting strategies on yield and biomass of cod, capelin and shrimp are analysed. Inaccuracies in assessments and uncertainties in predictions are taken into account. The analysis includes economic considerations.

## 7 REFERENCES

Anon., 1981. Report of the Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1981/H:11.

Anon., 1991. Report of the Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group. ICES, Doc. C.M.1991/Assess: 17.

Anon., 1993. Report of the Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1993/Assess: 8.

Anon., 1995. Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1995/Assess:3.

Barros, P. 1994a. Variable natural mortality of juvenile Norwegian spring spawning herring. Dr. Scient. thesis (November 1994), University of Bergen, Norway (in prep.).

Barros, P. 1994b. Relevance of cod predation for intercohort variability in mortality of juvenile Norwegian spring spawning herring. Dr. scient. thesis (November 1994), University of Bergen, Norway (in prep.).

Bogstad, B. and Mehl, S. 1992. The North-east Arctic Cod stock's consumption of various prey species 1984-1989. Pp. 59-72 in Bogstad, B. and Tjelmeland, S. (eds.) Proceedings of the fifth PINROIMR symposium. Murmansk, 12-16 August 1991.

Bogstad, B., Tjelmeland, S., Tjelta, T., and Ulltang, $\varnothing$. 1992. Description of a multispecies model for the Barents Sea (MULTSPEC) and a study of its sensitivity to assumptions on food preferences and stock sizes of minke whales and harp seals. Int. Whal. Comm. Sci., Comm. Pap. 44(O:9).

Halldórsson, O., Reynisson, P. and Stefánsson, G. 1986. A method for estimating terminal Fs from a series of acoustic surveys. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1986/H:62.

Hamre, J. 1990. Life history and exploitation of the Norwegian spring spawning herring. In Proceedings of the Fourth Soviet-Norwegian Symposium, Bergen 12-16 June 1989. (T. Monstad, ed.) pp. 5-39. Bergen: Institute of Marine Research.

Hamre, J. and Dommasnes, A. 1994. Test experiments of target strength of herring by comparing density indices obtained by acoustic method and purse seine catches. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1994/B:17, Ref. D,H.:1-9.

Bamre, J. and Tjelmeland, S. 1982. Sustainable yield estimates of the Barents Sea capelin stock. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1982/H:45.

Haug, T. , Lindstrøm, U., Nilssen, K.T., and Røttingen, I.1994. Studies of minke whale (Balanoptera acutorostrata) ecology in the North-east Atlantic: Description of the 1993 scientific catch operations and preliminary results from stomach analyses and resource surveys. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1994/N:14.

Huse, G. and Toresen, R. 1994. Predation by adolescent herring (Clupea harengus L.) on Barents Sea capelin (Mallotus villosus Müller) larvae. 6th Norwegian-Russian symposium, Bergen 14-17 June 1994.

Jakobsson, J., Gudmundsdóttir, A. and Stefánsson, G. 1993. Stock related changes in biological parameters of the Icelandic summer-spawning herring. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1993/H:47.

Mehl, S. and Sunnanå, K. 1991. Changes in growth of North-East Arctic cod in relation to food consumption in 1984-1988. ICES Mar. Sci. Symp., 193:109-112.

Nilssen, E.M., Pedersen, T., Hopkins, C.C.E., Thyholdt, K., and Pope, J.G. 1993. Recruitment variability and growth of North-east Arctic Cod: Influence of physical environment, demography, and predator-prey energetics. ICES 1993/CCC Symposium/No. 30.

Nilssen, K.T., Ahlquist, I., Eliassen, J.-E., Haug, T. and Lindblom, L. 1994. Studies of food availability and diet of harp seal (Phoca groenlandica) in the southeastern Barents Sea in February 1993. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1994/N: 12.

Ottersen, G., Ådlandsvik, B. and Loeng, H. 1994. Statistical modelling of temperature variability in the Barents Sea. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1994/S:2.

Ozhigin, V.K., Tretyak, V.L., Yaragina, N.A. and Ivshin, V.A. 1994. Dependence of the Barents Sea cod growth upon conditions of their feeding on capelin and water temperature. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1994/G:32.

Ponomarenko, I. Ya. and Yaragina, N.A. 1979. Seasonal and year-to-year variations in the feeding of Barents Sea cod on Euphausicea in 1947-1977. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1979/G:17.

Røttingen, I., Foote, K., Huse, I. and Ona, E. 1994. Acoustic abundance estimation of wintering Norwegian spring spawning herring, with emphasis on methodological aspects. ICES, Doc. C. M. 1994/(A $+\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{H}) 1: 1-36$.

Stefánsson, G. 1987. Analysis of CPUE data from Icelandic trawlers, 1973-1987. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1987/D:19.

Stefánsson, G., Baldursson, F.M., Danielsson, A., and Thorarinsson, K. 1994. Utilization of the Icelandic cod stock in a multispecies context. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1994/T:43.

Steinarsson, B.Æ. and Stefánsson, G. 1991. An attempt to explain cod growth variability. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1991/G:42.

Sætersdal, G. and Loeng, H. 1987. Ecological adaption of reproduction in Northeast Arctic cod. Fish. Res. 5:253-270.

Toresen, R. 1990. Long-term changes in growth of Norwegian spring-spawning herring. Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 47:48-56.

WORKING DOCUMENTS

## Icelandic Summer Spawning Herring:

J. Jakobsen. Icelandic summer spawning herring.

## Norwegian Spring Spawning Herring:

I. Røttingen. A review of the distribution in 1994 of Norwegian Spring Spawning Herring as recorded during Norwegian investigations.
J. C. Holst and I. Røttingen. Implications of cannibalism to recruitment in Norwegian Spring Spawning Herring.
B. Bogstad and I. Røttingen. A possible development of the spawning stock of norwegian Spring Spawning Herring in the period towards year 2000.
J. Hamre. Stock assessment based on tagging.
D. Skagen. Prevalence of I. hoferi disease in Norwegian Spring Spawning Herring in 1994.
I. Røttingen and H. Vilhjalmsson. Preliminary report on joint Icelandic-Norwegian herring surveys in the Norwegian Sea and east and northeast of Iceland in the period 3 June - 7 July 1994.
I. Røttingen, K. Foote, I. Huse and E. Ona. Acoustic abundance estimation of wintering norwegian spring spawning herring, with special emphasis on methodological aspects.
A. Kryssou. Norwegian Spring-Spawning Herring.
T.A. Karaseva, V.V. Donetskov, A.V. Altov and T.V. Shamrai. Results of study of Ichthyophonus hoferi epizootic in atlanto-scandinavian herring in 1994.
J.A. Jaconsen. Atlanto-scandian herring observations in international waters in June 1994.

## Capelin in the Barents Sea:

Anon., Survey Report from the joint Norwegian/Russian acoustic survey of pelagic fish in the Barents Sea September-October 1994.
H. Gjøsæter and S. Tjelmeland. The Barents Sea Capelin.
H. Gjøsæter. New tables for the Capelin stocks.
A. Gundersen, N. Ushakov and H. Gjøsæter Does a 0 -group index give reliable forecast for year class strength of Barents Sea Capelin?
N.G. Ushak. Russian investigations of capelin in the Barents Sea in 1994.

Capelin in the Iceland East-Greenland and JanMayen area:
G. Vilhjelmsson. Capelin in the Iceland, East Greenland, Jan-Mayen Area.

Multispecies Considerations:
B. Bogstad. Multispecies considerations.
B. Bogstad. The diet of North-east arctic cod 1984-1994.

Table 2.1 Icelandic summer spawners. Catch in numbers(millions) and total catch in weight, ' 000 tonnes. Age in years is number of rings +1

| Rings/year | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0.001 | 1.518 | 0.614 | 0.705 | 2.634 | 0.929 | 3.147 |
| 2 | 3.760 | 2.049 | 9.848 | 18.853 | 22.551 | 15.098 | 14.347 |
| 3 | 0.832 | 31.975 | 3.908 | 24.152 | 50.995 | 47.561 | 20.761 |
| 4 | 0.993 | 6.493 | 34.144 | 10.404 | 13.846 | 69.735 | 60.728 |
| 5 | 0.092 | 7.905 | 7.009 | 46.357 | 8.738 | 16.451 | 65.329 |
| 6 | 0.046 | 0.863 | 5.481 | 6.735 | 39.492 | 8.003 | 11.541 |
| 7 | 0.002 | 0.442 | 1.045 | 5.421 | 7.253 | 26.040 | 9.285 |
| 8 | 0.001 | 0.345 | 0.438 | 1.395 | 6.354 | 3.050 | 19.442 |
| 9 | 0.001 | 0.114 | 0.296 | 0.524 | 1.616 | 1.869 | 1.796 |
| 10 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.134 | 0.362 | 0.926 | 0.494 | 1.464 |
| 11 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.092 | 0.027 | 0.400 | 0.439 | 0.698 |
| 12 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.128 | 0.017 | 0.032 | 0.001 |
| 13 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.025 | 0.054 | 0.110 |
| 14 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.051 | 0.006 | 0.079 |
| Catch in wt | 1.274 | 13.280 | 17.168 | 28.924 | 37.333 | 45.072 | 53.269 |
| Rings/year |  | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 |
| 1 | 2.283 | 0.454 | 1.470 | 0.421 | 0.111 | 0.100 | 0.029 |
| 2 | 4.629 | 19.187 | 22.422 | 18.011 | 12.800 | 8.161 | 3.144 |
| 3 | 16.771 | 28.109 | 151.198 | 32.237 | 24.521 | 33.893 | 44.590 |
| 4 | 12.126 | 38.280 | 30.181 | 141.324 | 21.535 | 23.421 | 60.285 |
| 5 | 36.871 | 16.623 | 21.525 | 17.039 | 84.733 | 20.654 | 20.622 |
| 6 | 41.917 | 38.308 | 8.637 | 7.111 | 11.836 | 77.526 | 19.751 |
| 7 | 7.299 | 43.770 | 14.017 | 3.915 | 5.708 | 18.228 | 46.240 |
| 8 | 4.863 | 6.813 | 13.666 | 4.112 | 2.323 | 10.971 | 15.232 |
| 9 | 13.416 | 6.633 | 3.715 | 4.516 | 4.339 | 8.583 | 13.963 |
| 10 | 1.032 | 10.457 | 2.373 | 1.828 | 4.030 | 9.662 | 10.179 |
| 11 | 0.884 | 2.354 | 3.424 | 0.202 | 2.758 | 7.174 | 13.216 |
| 12 | 0.760 | 0.594 | 0.552 | 0.255 | 0.970 | 3.677 | 6.224 |
| 13 | 0.101 | 0.075 | 0.100 | 0.260 | 0.477 | 2.914 | 4.723 |
| 14 | 0.062 | 0.211 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.578 | 1.786 | 2.280 |
| Catch in wt | 39.544 | 56.528 | 58.665 | 50.293 | 49.092 | 65.413 | 75.439 |


| Rings/year | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0.869 | 3.963 | 11.061 | 35.872 | 11.820 | 0.870 |
| 2 | 4.702 | 22.568 | 14.413 | 92.766 | 78.547 | 35.581 |
| 3 | 40.855 | 26.578 | 57.293 | 51.052 | 129.508 | 170.207 |
| 4 | 98.222 | 77.618 | 34.509 | 87.614 | 43.109 | 87.415 |
| 5 | 68.533 | 188.155 | 78.187 | 33.439 | 55.215 | 25.161 |
| 6 | 22.691 | 43.000 | 152.955 | 54.845 | 41.283 | 28.819 |
| 7 | 19.899 | 8.095 | 32.417 | 109.428 | 35.663 | 18.317 |
| 8 | 31.830 | 5.881 | 8.754 | 9.252 | 44.072 | 24.282 |
| 9 | 12.207 | 7.273 | 4.453 | 3.796 | 9.101 | 14.327 |
| 10 | 10.132 | 4.767 | 4.307 | 2.634 | 2.224 | 3.641 |
| 11 | 7.293 | 3.440 | 2.529 | 1.826 | 0.573 | 0.879 |
| 12 | 7.200 | 1.406 | 1.232 | 0.516 | 0.300 | 0.300 |
| 13 | 4.752 | 0.842 | 1.024 | 0.262 | 0.200 | 0.200 |
| 14 | 1.935 | 0.347 | 0.613 | 0.298 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| Catch in wt | 91.760 | 100.733 | 105.593 | 109.499 | 106.825 | 102.802 |

Table 2.2 Icelandic summer spawners. Weight at age in grammes.
Age in years is number of rings +1 .

| Rings/year | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 80 | 110 | 103 | 84 | 73 | 75 | 69 |
| 2 | 189 | 179 | 189 | 157 | 128 | 145 | 115 |
| 3 | 262 | 241 | 243 | 217 | 196 | 182 | 202 |
| 4 | 297 | 291 | 281 | 261 | 247 | 231 | 232 |
| 5 | 340 | 319 | 305 | 285 | 295 | 285 | 269 |
| 6 | 332 | 339 | 335 | 313 | 314 | 316 | 317 |
| 7 | 379 | 365 | 351 | 326 | 339 | 334 | 352 |
| 8 | 356 | 364 | 355 | 347 | 359 | 350 | 360 |
| 9 | 407 | 407 | 395 | 364 | 360 | 367 | 380 |
| 10 | 410 | 389 | 363 | 362 | 376 | 368 | 383 |
| 11 | 410 | 430 | 396 | 358 | 380 | 371 | 393 |
| 12 | 423 | 416 | 396 | 355 | 425 | 350 | 390 |
| 13 | 423 | 416 | 396 | 400 | 425 | 350 | 390 |
| 14 | 423 | 416 | 396 | 420 | 425 | 450 | 390 |
| Rings/year | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
| 1 | 61 | 65 | 59 | 49 | 53 | 60 | 60 |
| 2 | 141 | 141 | 132 | 131 | 146 | 140 | 168 |
| 3 | 190 | 186 | 180 | 189 | 219 | 200 | 200 |
| 4 | 246 | 217 | 218 | 217 | 266 | 252 | 240 |
| 5 | 269 | 274 | 260 | 245 | 285 | 282 | 278 |
| 6 | 298 | 293 | 309 | 277 | 315 | 298 | 304 |
| 7 | 330 | 323 | 329 | 315 | 335 | 320 | 325 |
| 8 | 356 | 354 | 356 | 322 | 365 | 334 | 339 |
| 9 | 368 | 385 | 370 | 351 | 388 | 373 | 356 |
| 10 | 405 | 389 | 407 | 334 | 400 | 380 | 378 |
| 11 | 382 | 400 | 437 | 362 | 453 | 394 | 400 |
| 12 | 400 | 394 | 459 | 446 | 469 | 408 | 404 |
| 13 | 400 | 390 | 430 | 417 | 433 | 405 | 424 |
| 14 | 400 | 420 | 472 | 392 | 447 | 439 | 430 |
| Rings/year | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994* |
| 1 | 75 | 63 | 75 | 74 | 63 | 74 | 69 |
| 2 | 157 | 130 | 119 | 139 | 144 | 150 | 150 |
| 3 | 221 | 206 | 198 | 188 | 190 | 212 | 208 |
| 4 | 239 | 246 | 244 | 228 | 232 | 245 | 256 |
| 5 | 271 | 261 | 273 | 267 | 276 | 288 | 282 |
| 6 | 298 | 290 | 286 | 292 | 317 | 330 | 315 |
| 7 | 319 | 331 | 309 | 303 | 334 | 358 | 347 |
| 8 | 334 | 338 | 329 | 325 | 346 | 373 | 369 |
| 9 | 354 | 352 | 351 | 343 | 364 | 387 | 352 |
| 10 | 352 | 369 | 369 | 348 | 392 | 401 | 369 |
| 11 | 371 | 389 | 387 | 369 | 444 | 425 | 397 |
| 12 | 390 | 380 | 422 | 388 | 399 | 387 | 397 |
| 13 | 408 | 434 | 408 | 404 | 419 | 414 | 416 |
| 14 | 437 | 409 | 436 | 396 | 428 | 420 | 417 |

[^1]Table 2.3 Icelandic summer spawners. Proportion mature at age.
Age in years is number of rings +1 . Based on samples taken in
September - December by purse seine.

| Rings/year | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 0.14 | 0.27 | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 3 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.78 | 0.65 | 0.92 |
| 4 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 1.00 |
| 5 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 6 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 7 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 8 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 14 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Rings/year | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 |
| 3 | 0.65 | 0.85 | 0.64 | 0.82 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.87 |
| 4 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 5 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 6 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 7 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 8 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 14 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Rings/year | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994* |
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.02 |
| 3 | 0.90 | 0.93 | 0.78 | 0.72 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.86 |
| 4 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 5 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 6 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 7 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 8 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 14 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

[^2]Table 2.4 Acoustic estimates (in millions) of the Icelandic summer spawning herring, 1974-1993. Rings, representing the end of the fishing season for the previous year.

|  | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 625 | 3 | - | - | - | 201 | - | 392 | 285 | 5 | 478 | 410 | 1418 | - |
| 2 | 154 | 5 | 136 | - | 212 | 158 | 19 | 361 | 17 | - | 171 | 28 | 652 | - | 126 | 725 | 178 | 805 | 745 | 254 | 332 |
| 3 | - | 137 | 20 | - | 424 | 334 | 177 | 462 | 75 | - | 310 | 67 | 208 | - | 352 | 181 | 593 | 227 | 850 | 858 | 533 |
| 4 | - | 19 | 133 | - | 46 | 215 | 360 | 85 | 159 | - | 724 | 56 | 110 | - | 836 | 249 | 177 | 304 | 353 | 687 | 860 |
| 5 | - | 21 | 17 | - | 19 | 49 | 253 | 170 | 42 | - | 80 | 360 | 86 | - | 287 | 381 | 302 | 137 | 273 | 160 | 443 |
| 6 | - | 2 | 10 | - | 139 | 20 | 51 | 182 | 123 | - | 39 | 65 | 425 | - | 53 | 171 | 538 | 176 | 94 | 99 | 55 |
| 7 | - | 2 | 3 | - | 18 | 111 | 41 | 33 | 162 | - | 15 | 32 | 67 | - | 37 | 42 | 185 | 387 | 81 | 87 | 69 |
| 8 | - | - | 3 | - | 18 | 30 | 93 | 29 | 24 | - | 27 | 16 | 41 | - | 76 | 23 | - | 40 | 210 | 44 | 43 |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 30 | 10 | 58 | 8 | - | 26 | 17 | 17 | - | 25 | 30 | - | 10 | 32 | 92 | 86 |
| 10 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | 10 | 46 | - | 10 | 18 | 27 | - | 21 | 16 | - | 2 | 11 | 39 | 55 |
| 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | 5 | 9 | 26 | - | 14 | 10 | 18 | - | - | - | 2 |
| 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 7 | 16 | - | 17 | 9 | - | - | 17 | - | - |
| 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | - | 8 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 6 | - | 6 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| $5+$ | 0 | 25 | 33 | 0 | 204 | 260 | 448 | 482 | 415 | 0 | 214 | 538 | 718 | 0 | 547 | 692 | 1043 | 752 | 718 | 521 | 753 |

Table 2.5 Icelandic summer spawners. Fishing mortality at age ( $M=0.1$ ). Age in years is number of rings +1 .

| Rings/year | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.014 | 0.004 | 0.013 |
| 2 | 0.011 | 0.018 | 0.060 | 0.040 | 0.062 | 0.096 | 0.070 |
| 3 | 0.012 | 0.104 | 0.040 | 0.183 | 0.131 | 0.162 | 0.165 |
| 4 | 0.024 | 0.110 | 0.139 | 0.126 | 0.136 | 0.238 | 0.284 |
| 5 | 0.009 | 0.237 | 0.149 | 0.253 | 0.133 | 0.212 | 0.326 |
| 6 | 0.009 | 0.097 | 0.230 | 0.188 | 0.316 | 0.156 | 0.202 |
| 7 | 0.001 | 0.104 | 0.147 | 0.331 | 0.282 | 0.316 | 0.244 |
| 8 | 0.001 | 0.175 | 0.128 | 0.266 | 0.708 | 0.164 | 0.367 |
| 9 | 0.003 | 0.140 | 0.200 | 0.199 | 0.492 | 0.409 | 0.123 |
| 10 | 0.005 | 0.012 | 0.218 | 0.354 | 0.562 | 0.242 | 0.573 |
| 11 | 0.129 | 0.005 | 0.368 | 0.056 | 0.729 | 0.503 | 0.558 |
| 12 | 0.115 | 0.165 | 0.006 | 1.137 | 0.041 | 0.100 | 0.002 |
| 13 | 0.087 | 0.145 | 0.220 | 0.007 | 0.615 | 0.158 | 0.510 |
| 14 | 0.044 | 0.105 | 0.190 | 0.317 | 0.468 | 0.256 | 0.322 |
| W.Av 4-14 | 0.019 | 0.150 | 0.148 | 0.220 | 0.244 | 0.239 | 0.294 |
| Ave 4-14 | 0.039 | 0.118 | 0.181 | 0.294 | 0.407 | 0.250 | 0.319 |
| Ave 4-9 | 0.008 | 0.144 | 0.166 | 0.227 | 0.345 | 0.249 | 0.258 |


| Rings/year |  | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 0.022 | 0.026 | 0.116 | 0.102 | 0.032 | 0.008 | 0.005 |
| 3 | 0.098 | 0.159 | 0.258 | 0.218 | 0.176 | 0.101 | 0.049 |
| 4 | 0.123 | 0.301 | 0.229 | 0.362 | 0.198 | 0.227 | 0.234 |
| 5 | 0.249 | 0.222 | 0.246 | 0.175 | 0.341 | 0.264 | 0.284 |
| 6 | 0.319 | 0.392 | 0.154 | 0.108 | 0.159 | 0.529 | 0.383 |
| 7 | 0.171 | 0.568 | 0.216 | 0.087 | 0.106 | 0.347 | 0.614 |
| 8 | 0.174 | 0.213 | 0.307 | 0.081 | 0.061 | 0.272 | 0.483 |
| 9 | 0.412 | 0.337 | 0.154 | 0.141 | 0.104 | 0.299 | 0.576 |
| 10 | 0.087 | 0.578 | 0.173 | 0.095 | 0.161 | 0.314 | 0.607 |
| 11 | 0.725 | 0.260 | 0.334 | 0.018 | 0.182 | 0.421 | 0.813 |
| 12 | 2.183 | 1.543 | 0.080 | 0.033 | 0.101 | 0.348 | 0.696 |
| 13 | 0.204 | 1.967 | 1.159 | 0.045 | 0.072 | 0.434 | 0.889 |
| 14 | 0.534 | 0.732 | 0.322 | 0.076 | 0.119 | 0.371 | 0.633 |
| W.Av 4-14 | 0.247 | 0.367 | 0.225 | 0.256 | 0.228 | 0.362 | 0.393 |
| Ave 4-14 | 0.471 | 0.647 | 0.307 | 0.111 | 0.146 | 0.348 | 0.565 |
| Ave 4-9 | 0.241 | 0.339 | 0.218 | 0.159 | 0.162 | 0.323 | 0.429 |


| Rings/year | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | $1986-1989$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0.002 | 0.013 | 0.010 | 0.023 | 0.016 | 0.001 | 0.004 |
| 2 | 0.015 | 0.052 | 0.056 | 0.100 | 0.058 | 0.054 | 0.020 |
| 3 | 0.082 | 0.101 | 0.161 | 0.254 | 0.176 | 0.155 | 0.083 |
| 4 | 0.130 | 0.199 | 0.166 | 0.350 | 0.314 | 0.155 | 0.197 |
| 5 | 0.402 | 0.348 | 0.280 | 0.215 | 0.346 | 0.272 | 0.325 |
| 6 | 0.509 | 0.421 | 0.469 | 0.289 | 0.396 | 0.272 | 0.460 |
| 7 | 0.732 | 0.304 | 0.571 | 0.639 | 0.275 | 0.272 | 0.499 |
| 8 | 1.031 | 0.435 | 0.551 | 0.279 | 0.508 | 0.272 | 0.555 |
| 9 | 0.795 | 0.611 | 0.609 | 0.435 | 0.431 | 0.272 | 0.570 |
| 10 | 0.975 | 0.744 | 0.799 | 0.792 | 0.435 | 0.272 | 0.660 |
| 11 | 1.076 | 0.966 | 1.037 | 0.850 | 0.345 | 0.272 | 0.819 |
| 12 | 1.393 | 0.534 | 1.033 | 0.532 | 0.280 | 0.272 | 0.743 |
| 13 | 1.839 | 0.501 | 0.836 | 0.557 | 0.358 | 0.272 | 0.916 |
| 14 | 1.044 | 0.564 | 0.738 | 0.546 | 0.378 | 0.272 | 0.653 |
| W.Av 4-14 | 0.300 | 0.315 | 0.365 | 0.383 | 0.360 | 0.207 | 0.300 |
| Ave 4-14 | 0.902 | 0.512 | 0.644 | 0.499 | 0.370 | 0.261 | 0.582 |
| Ave 4-9 | 0.600 | 0.386 | 0.441 | 0.368 | 0.378 | 0.253 | 0.434 |

Table 2.6 Icelandic summer spawners. VPA stock size in numbers(millions) and SSB in ' 000 tonnes. Age in years is number of rings +1 .

| Rings/year | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 131.701 | 198.263 | 553.798 | 435.588 | 194.975 | 247.581 | 253.201 |
| 2 | 378.052 | 119.167 | 177.952 | 500.514 | 393.466 | 173.916 | 223.137 |
| 3 | 73.140 | 338.501 | 105.879 | 151.659 | 434.963 | 334.592 | 143.022 |
| 4 | 44.420 | 65.389 | 275.912 | 92.088 | 114.297 | 345.136 | 257.589 |
| 5 | 10.902 | 39.249 | 52.998 | 217.228 | 73.443 | 90.270 | 246.117 |
| 6 | 5.227 | 9.777 | 28.012 | 41.299 | 152.571 | 58.155 | 66.065 |
| 7 | 2.497 | 4.686 | 8.027 | 20.145 | 30.975 | 100.600 | 45.021 |
| 8 | 1.011 | 2.258 | 3.820 | 6.270 | 13.088 | 21.147 | 66.332 |
| 9 | 0.388 | 0.914 | 1.715 | 3.041 | 4.350 | 5.836 | 16.238 |
| 10 | 0.218 | 0.350 | 0.718 | 1.271 | 2.254 | 2.406 | 3.509 |
| 11 | 0.009 | 0.196 | 0.313 | 0.523 | 0.807 | 1.163 | 1.708 |
| 12 | 0.010 | 0.007 | 0.177 | 0.196 | 0.448 | 0.352 | 0.637 |
| 13 | 0.013 | 0.008 | 0.005 | 0.159 | 0.057 | 0.389 | 0.288 |
| 14 | 0.025 | 0.010 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.143 | 0.028 | 0.300 |
| SSB | 45.876 | 116.896 | 129.289 | 132.893 | $175: 512$ | 198.145 | 212.367 |


| Rings/year | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 876.280 | 237.704 | 217.419 | 467.367 | 1205.690 | 666.499 | 358.972 |
| 2 | 226.114 | 790.721 | 214.652 | 195.332 | 422.491 | 1090.848 | 602.978 |
| 3 | 188.269 | 200.195 | 697.234 | 172.926 | 159.632 | 370.118 | 979.281 |
| 4 | 109.698 | 154.420 | 154.453 | 487.427 | 125.873 | 121.160 | 302.697 |
| 5 | 175.471 | 87.741 | 103.418 | 111.112 | 307.071 | 93.452 | 87.403 |
| 6 | 160.747 | 123.787 | 63.615 | 73.151 | 84.361 | 197.510 | 64.964 |
| 7 | 48.823 | 105.700 | 75.701 | 49.359 | 59.435 | 65.094 | 105.322 |
| 8 | 31.926 | 37.247 | 54.218 | 55.193 | 40.942 | 48.356 | 41.617 |
| 9 | 41.590 | 24.271 | 27.236 | 36.097 | 46.033 | 34.839 | 33.346 |
| 10 | 12.987 | 24.919 | 15.672 | 21.116 | 28.373 | 37.531 | 23.382 |
| 11 | 1.790 | 10.771 | 12.652 | 11.927 | 17.370 | 21.847 | 24.796 |
| 12 | 0.885 | 0.784 | 7.512 | 8.202 | 10.600 | 13.098 | 12.970 |
| 13 | 0.575 | 0.090 | 0.152 | 6.273 | 7.179 | 8.670 | 8.366 |
| 14 | 0.157 | 0.425 | 0.011 | 0.043 | 5.429 | 6.042 | 5.084 |
| SSB | 185.746 | 192.721 | 218.872 | 231.858 | 248.750 | 257.427 | 359.749 |


|  |  | 1988 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 519.903 | 312.479 | 1147.242 | 1647.549 | 792.264 | 1400.464 | 600.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 324.784 | 469.601 | 278.975 | 1027.551 | 1456.662 | 705.633 | 1266.365 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 542.608 | 289.406 | 403.464 | 238.729 | 841.635 | 1243.393 | 604.667 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 843.710 | 452.153 | 236.616 | 310.666 | 167.572 | 638.583 | 963.439 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 216.682 | 670.129 | 335.445 | 181.332 | 198.038 | 110.742 | 494.804 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 59.524 | 131.116 | 427.970 | 229.353 | 132.338 | 126.843 | 76.334 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 40.061 | 32.375 | 77.895 | 242.373 | 155.504 | 80.620 | 87.432 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 51.556 | 17.442 | 21.616 | 39.805 | 115.808 | 106.874 | 55.571 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 23.232 | 16.639 | 10.211 | 11.273 | 27.240 | 63.058 | 73.667 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 16.960 | 9.490 | 8.175 | 5.026 | 6.604 | 16.025 | 43.466 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 11.527 | 5.789 | 4.082 | 3.328 | 2.060 | 3.869 | 11.046 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 9.954 | 3.556 | 1.993 | 1.309 | 1.287 | 1.320 | 2.667 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 5.852 | 2.237 | 1.887 | 0.642 | 0.696 | 0.880 | 0.910 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 3.112 | 0.841 | 1.227 | 0.740 | 0.333 | 0.440 | 0.607 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SSB | 422.454 | 394.095 | 357.138 | 299.277 | 375.237 | 571.241 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.7 Stock abundance and catches by age groups (millions) and fishing mortality rate for the Icelandic summer spawners. $\mathrm{F}^{\prime}$ is the F calculated from the acoustic surveys. $\mathrm{F}_{93}$ is the fitted fishing mortality based on the fitting procedure for $5+$ and the 1994 acoustic estimates for the $1-4$ ringers in 1993. $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p} 93}$ is the explotation pattern in 1993 (used in the prognoses) and $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p} \text { av }}$ is the average explotation pattern for 1986-1989.

| Rings <br> in 1993 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Year } \\ & \text { class } \end{aligned}$ | Acoustic estimate Jan. 1994 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { 1993/94 } \end{gathered}$ | $F^{\prime}$ | $F_{93}$ | $F_{p 93}$ | $F_{p a v}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1991 | 1283 | 0.87 | - | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.006 |
| 2 | 1990 | 533 | 35.6 | 0.060 | 0.054 | 0.198 | 0.032 |
| 3 | 1989 | 860 | 170.2 | 0.170 | 0.155 | 0.570 | 0.134 |
| 4 | 1988 | 443 | 87.4 | 0.170 | 0.155 | 1.000 | 0.318 |
| $5+$ | 1987- | 310 | 116.1 | 0.300 | 0.272 | 1.000 | 1.000 |

Table 2.8 Herring, summer spawning at Iceland (Fishing area Va).
Single option prediction: Input data

| Year: 1994 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Stock <br> size | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of $F$ bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight <br> in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight in catch |
| 1 | 600.000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 69.000 | 0.0010 | 69.000 |
| 2 | 1266.365 | 0.1000 | 0.0210 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 150.000 | 0.0440 | 150.000 |
| 3 | 604.667 | 0.1000 | 0.8600 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 208.000 | 0.1250 | 208.000 |
| 4 | 963.439 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 256.000 | 0.2200 | 256.000 |
| 5 | 494.804 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 282.000 | 0.2200 | 282.000 |
| 6 | 76.334 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 315.000 | 0.2200 | 315.000 |
| 7 | 87.432 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 347.000 | 0.2200 | 347.000 |
| 8 | 55.571 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |
| 9 | 73.667 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 352.000 | 0.2200 | 352.000 |
| 10 | 43.466 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |
| 11 | 11.046 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |
| 12 | 2.667 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |
| 13 | 0.910 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 416.000 | 0.2200 | 416.000 |
| 14 | 0.607 | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 417.000 | 0.2200 | 417.000 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Grams | - | Grams |


| Year: 1995 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruit- <br> ment | Natural <br> mortality | Maturity <br> ogive | Prop.of F <br> bef.spaw. | Prop.of M M <br> bef.spaw. | Weight <br> in stock | Exploit. <br> pattern | Weight <br> in catch |  |
| 1 | 600.000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 69.000 | 0.0010 | 69.000 |  |
| 2 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 0.0210 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 150.000 | 0.0440 | 150.000 |  |
| 3 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 0.8600 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 208.000 | 0.1250 | 208.000 |  |
| 4 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 256.000 | 0.2200 | 256.000 |  |
| 5 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 282.000 | 0.2200 | 282.000 |  |
| 6 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 315.000 | 0.2200 | 315.000 |  |
| 7 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 347.000 | 0.2200 | 347.000 |  |
| 8 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |  |
| 9 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 352.000 | 0.2200 | 352.000 |  |
| 10 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |  |
| 11 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |  |
| 12 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |  |
| 13 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 416.000 | 0.2200 | 416.000 |  |
| 14 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 417.000 | 0.2200 | 417.000 |  |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Grams | - | Grams |  |


| Year: 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruit- <br> ment | Natural <br> mortality | Maturity <br> ogive | Prop.of <br> bef.spaw. | Prop.of M M <br> bef.spaw. | Weight <br> in stock | Exploit. <br> pattern | Weight <br> in catch |  |
| 1 | 600.000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 69.000 | 0.0010 | 69.000 |  |
| 2 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 0.0210 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 150.000 | 0.0440 | 150.000 |  |
| 3 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 0.8600 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 208.000 | 0.1250 | 208.000 |  |
| 4 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 256.000 | 0.2200 | 256.000 |  |
| 5 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 282.000 | 0.2200 | 282.000 |  |
| 6 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 315.000 | 0.2200 | 315.000 |  |
| 7 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 347.000 | 0.2200 | 347.000 |  |
| 8 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |  |
| 9 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 352.000 | 0.2200 | 352.000 |  |
| 10 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |  |
| 11 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |  |
| 12 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |  |
| 13 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 416.000 | 0.2200 | 416.000 |  |
| 14 | $\cdot$ | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 417.000 | 0.2200 | 417.000 |  |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Grams | - | Grams |  |

(cont.)

Table 2. 8 Continued
(cont.) Single option prediction: Input data

| Year: 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruitment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of $F$ bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight in catch |
| 1 | 600.000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 69.000 | 0.0010 | 69.000 |
| 2 | . | 0.1000 | 0.0210 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 150.000 | 0.0440 | 150.000 |
| 3 | - | 0.1000 | 0.8600 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 208.000 | 0.1250 | 208.000 |
| 4 |  | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 256.000 | 0.2200 | 256.000 |
| 5 | * | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 282.000 | 0.2200 | 282.000 |
| 6 |  | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 315.000 | 0.2200 | 315.000 |
| 7 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 347.000 | 0.2200 | 347.000 |
| 8 |  | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |
| 9 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 352.000 | 0.2200 | 352.000 |
| 10 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |
| 11 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |
| 12 |  | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |
| 13 |  | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 416.000 | 0.2200 | 416.000 |
| 14 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 417.000 | 0.2200 | 417.000 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Grams | - | Grams |


| Year: 1998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruit ment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of F bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight in catch |
| 1 | 600.000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 69.000 | 0.0010 | 69.000 |
| 2 | . | 0.1000 | 0.0210 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 150.000 | 0.0440 | 150.000 |
| 3 | . | 0.1000 | 0.8600 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 208.000 | 0.1250 | 208.000 |
| 4 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 256.000 | 0.2200 | 256.000 |
| 5 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 282.000 | 0.2200 | 282.000 |
| 6 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 315.000 | 0.2200 | 315.000 |
| 7 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 347.000 | 0.2200 | 347.000 |
| 8 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |
| 9 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 352.000 | 0.2200 | 352.000 |
| 10 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 369.000 | 0.2200 | 369.000 |
| 11 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |
| 12 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 397.000 | 0.2200 | 397.000 |
| 13 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 416.000 | 0.2200 | 416.000 |
| 14 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 417.000 | 0.2200 | 417.000 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Grams | - | Grams |

Notes: Run name : PRED 01
Date and time: 180CT94:14:17

Table 2.9
Herring, Summer Spawning at Iceland (Fishing Area Va) Herring, Summer Spawning at Iceland (Fishing Area Va)

Single option prediction: Detailed tables

| Year: | 1994 | F-factor: | 0000 | Reference | 0.2200 | 1 Ja | aгy | Spawni | time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Absolute F | Catch in numbers | Catch in weight | Stock <br> size | Stock biomass | Sp.stock size | Sp.stock <br> biomass | Sp.stock size | Sp.stock biomass |
| 1 | 0.0010 | 571 | 39 | 600000 | 41400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.0440 | 51894 | 7784 | 1266365 | 189955 | 26594 | 3989 | 25297 | 3795 |
| 3 | 0.1250 | 67684 | 14078 | 604667 | 125771 | 520014 | 108163 | 494652 | 102888 |
| 4 | 0.2200 | 181389 | 46436 | 963439 | 246640 | 963439 | 246640 | 916452 | 234612 |
| 5 | 0.2200 | 93158 | 26271 | 494804 | 139535 | 494804 | 139535 | 470672 | 132730 |
| 6 | 0.2200 | 14372 | 4527 | 76334 | 24045 | 76334 | 24045 | 72611 | 22873 |
| 7 | 0.2200 | 16461 | 5712 | 87432 | 30339 | 87432 | 30339 | 83168 | 28859 |
| 8 | 0.2200 | 10462 | 3861 | 55571 | 20506 | 55571 | 20506 | 52861 | 19506 |
| 9 | 0.2200 | 13869 | 4882 | 73667 | 25931 | 73667 | 25931 | 70074 | 24666 |
| 10 | 0.2200 | 8183 | 3020 | 43466 | 16039 | 43466 | 16039 | 41346 | 15257 |
| 11 | 0.2200 | 2080 | 826 | 11046 | 4385 | 11046 | 4385 | 10507 | 4171 |
| 12 | 0.2200 | 502 | 199 | 2667 | 1059 | 2667 | 1059 | 2537 | 1007 |
| 13 | 0.2200 | 171 | 71 | 910 | 379 | 910 | 379 | 866 | 360 |
| 14 | 0.2200 | 114 | 48 | 607 | 253 | 607 | 253 | 577 | 241 |
| Total |  | 460911 | 117753 | 4280975 | 866236 | 2356550 | 621262 | 2241620 | 590963 |
| Unit | - | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes |


| Year: | 1995 | F-factor: | . 0000 | Reference | : 0.2200 | 1 Jan | uary | Spawnin | g time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Absolute F | Catch in numbers | Catch in weight | Stock <br> size | Stock biomass | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sp.stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Sp.stock <br> biomass | Sp.stock size | Sp.stock biomass |
| 1 | 0.0010 | 571 | 39 | 600000 | 41400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.0440 | 22225 | 3334 | 542360 | 81354 | 11390 | 1708 | 10834 | 1625 |
| 3 | 0.1250 | 122741 | 25530 | 1096530 | 228078 | 943016 | 196147 | 897024 | 186581 |
| 4 | 0.2200 | 90905 | 23272 | 482836 | 123606 | 482836 | 123606 | 459288 | 117578 |
| 5 | 0.2200 | 131716 | 37144 | 699600 | 197287 | 699600 | 197287 | 665480 | 187665 |
| 6 | 0.2200 | 67647 | 21309 | 359301 | 113180 | 359301 | 113180 | 341778 | 107660 |
| 7 | 0.2200 | 10436 | 3621 | 55430 | 19234 | 55430 | 19234 | 52727 | 18296 |
| 8 | 0.2200 | 11953 | 4411 | 63489 | 23427 | 63489 | 23427 | 60392 | 22285 |
| 9 | 0.2200 | 7597 | 2674 | 40353 | 14204 | 40353 | 14204 | 38385 | 13511 |
| 10 | 0.2200 | 10071 | 3716 | 53493 | 19739 | 53493 | 19739 | 50884 | 18776 |
| 11 | 0.2200 | 5942 | 2359 | 31563 | 12530 | 31563 | 12530 | 30023 | 11919 |
| 12 | 0.2200 | 1510 | 600 | 8021 | 3184 | 8021 | 3184 | 7630 | 3029 |
| 13 | 0.2200 | 365 | 152 | 1937 | 806 | 1937 | 806 | 1842 | 766 |
| 14 | 0.2200 | 124 | 52 | 661 | 276 | 661 | 276 | 629 | 262 |
| Total |  | 483803 | 128212 | 4035574 | 878306 | 2751089 | 725330 | 2616917 | 689955 |
| Unit |  | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes |

(cont.)

Table 2.9 Continued. Herring, summer Spawning at Iceland (Fishing Area Va)

Single option prediction: Detailed tables
(cont.)

| Year: | 1996 | -factor: 1 | 0000 | ference F | 0.2200 | 1 Jan | uary | Spawnin | time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Absolute F | Catch in numbers | Catch in weight | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Stock biomass | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sp.stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Sp.stock biomass | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sp.stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Sp.stock <br> biomass |
| 1 | 0.0010 | 571 | 39 | 600000 | 41400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.0440 | 22225 | 3334 | 542360 | 81354 | 11390 | 1708 | 10834 | 1625 |
| 3 | 0.1250 | 52567 | 10934 | 469623 | 97682 | 403876 | 84006 | 384178 | 79909 |
| 4 | 0.2200 | 164851 | 42202 | 875597 | 224153 | 875597 | 224153 | 832894 | 213221 |
| 5 | 0.2200 | 66010 | 18615 | 350611 | 98872 | 350611 | 98872 | 333512 | 94050 |
| 6 | 0.2200 | 95645 | 30128 | 508014 | 160024 | 508014 | 160024 | 483238 | 152220 |
| 7 | 0.2200 | 49122 | 17045 | 260906 | 90535 | 260906 | 90535 | 248182 | 86119 |
| 8 | 0.2200 | 7578 | 2796 | 40250 | 14852 | 40250 | 14852 | 38287 | 14128 |
| 9 | 0.2200 | 8680 | 3055 | 46102 | 16228 | 46102 | 16228 | 43854 | 15437 |
| 10 | 0.2200 | 5517 | 2036 | 29302 | 10812 | 29302 | 10812 | 27873 | 10285 |
| 11 | 0.2200 | 7313 | 2903 | 38844 | 15421 | 38844 | 15421 | 36950 | 14669 |
| 12 | 0.2200 | 4315 | 1713 | 22919 | 9099 | 22919 | 9099 | 21802 | 8655 |
| 13 | 0.2200 | 1097 | 456 | 5824 | 2423 | 5824 | 2423 | 5540 | 2305 |
| 14 | 0.2200 | 265 | 110 | 1406 | 586 | 1406 | 586 | 1338 | 558 |
| Total |  | 485756 | 135368 | 3791760 | 863442 | 2595043 | 728721 | 2468481 | 693181 |
| Unit | - | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes |


| Year: | 1997 | -factor: 1 | 0000 R | eference F | 0.2200 | 1 Jan | ary | Spawnin | time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Absolute F | Catch in numbers | Catch in weight | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Stock biomass | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sp.stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Sp.stock biomass | Sp.stock size | Sp.stock biomass |
| 1 | 0.0010 | 571 | 39 | 600000 | 41400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.0440 | 22225 | 3334 | 542360 | 81354 | 11390 | 1708 | 10834 | 1625 |
| 3 | 0.1250 | 52567 | 10934 | 469623 | 97682 | 403876 | 84006 | 384178 | 79909 |
| 4 | 0.2200 | 70602 | 18074 | 375001 | 96000 | 375001 | 96000 | 356712 | 91318 |
| 5 | 0.2200 | 119706 | 33757 | 635814 | 179300 | 635814 | 179300 | 604805 | 170555 |
| 6 | 0.2200 | 47933 | 15099 | 254596 | 80198 | 254596 | 80198 | 242179 | 76286 |
| 7 | 0.2200 | 69453 | 24100 | 368894 | 128006 | 368894 | 128006 | 350903 | 121763 |
| 8 | 0.2200 | 35670 | 13162 | 189457 | 69910 | 189457 | 69910 | 180217 | 66500 |
| 9 | 0.2200 | 5503 | 1937 | 29228 | 10288 | 29228 | 10288 | 27802 | 9786 |
| 10 | 0.2200 | 6303 | 2326 | 33477 | 12353 | 33477 | 12353 | 31844 | 11751 |
| 11 | 0.2200 | 4006 | 1590 | 21278 | 8447 | 21278 | 8447 | 20240 | 8035 |
| 12 | 0.2200 | 5311 | 2108 | 28207 | 11198 | 28207 | 11198 | 26831 | 10652 |
| 13 | 0.2200 | 3133 | 1303 | 16643 | 6923 | 16643 | 6923 | 15831 | 6586 |
| 14 | 0.2200 | 796 | 332 | 4229 | 1764 | 4229 | 1764 | 4023 | 1678 |
| Total |  | 443779 | 128097 | 3568806 | 824822 | 2372089 | 690102 | 2256400 | 656445 |
| Unit | - | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes |

Table 2.9 Continued. Herring, Summer Spawning at Iceland (Fishing Area Va)
(cont.) Single option prediction: Detailed tables

| Year: | 1998 | F-factor: | 0000 | Reference | 0.2200 | 1 Ja | uary | Spawni | g time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Absolute F | Catch in numbers | Catch in weight | Stock <br> size | Stock biomass | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sp.stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Sp.stock biomass | Sp.stock size | Sp.stock biomass |
| 1 | 0.0010 | 571 | 39 | 600000 | 41400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.0440 | 22225 | 3334 | 542360 | 81354 | 11390 | 1708 | 10834 | 1625 |
| 3 | 0.1250 | 52567 | 10934 | 469623 | 97682 | 403876 | 84006 | 384178 | 79909 |
| 4 | 0.2200 | 70602 | 18074 | 375001 | 96000 | 375001 | 96000 | 356712 | 91318 |
| 5 | 0.2200 | 51268 | 14458 | 272307 | 76791 | 272307 | 76791 | 259026 | 73045 |
| 6 | 0.2200 | 86925 | 27381 | 461696 | 145434 | 461696 | 145434 | 439178 | 138341 |
| 7 | 0.2200 | 34807 | 12078 | 184875 | 64151 | 184875 | 64151 | 175858 | 61023 |
| 8 | 0.2200 | 50433 | 18610 | 267872 | 98845 | 267872 | 98845 | 254808 | 94024 |
| 9 | 0.2200 | 25901 | 9117 | 137574 | 48426 | 137574 | 48426 | 130864 | 46064 |
| 10 | 0.2200 | 3996 | 1474 | 21224 | 7832 | 21224 | 7832 | 20189 | 7450 |
| 11 | 0.2200 | 4577 | 1817 | 24309 | 9651 | 24309 | 9651 | 23124 | 9180 |
| 12 | 0.2200 | 2909 | 1155 | 15451 | 6134 | 15451 | 6134 | 14697 | 5835 |
| 13 | 0.2200 | 3856 | 1604 | 20482 | 8521 | 20482 | 8521 | 19483 | 8105 |
| 14 | 0.2200 | 2275 | 949 | 12085 | 5040 | 12085 | 5040 | 11496 | 4794 |
| Total |  | 412913 | 121025 | 3404858 | 787259 | 2208141 | 652538 | 2100448 | 620714 |
| Unit |  | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes |

```
Notes: Run name : PRED 01
    Date and time : 180CT94:14:17
    Computation of ref. F: Weighted mean, age 4 - 14
    Prediction basis : F factors
```

Table 2. 10 Herring, summer spawning at Iceland (Fishing area Va).

Single option prediction: Summary table

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 Jan | uary | Spawnin | time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { Factor } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Reference } \\ \text { F } \end{gathered}$ | Catch in numbers | Catch in weight | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | stock biomass | sp.stock size | Sp.stock biomass | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sp.stock } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Sp.stock <br> biomass |
| 1994 | 1.0000 | 0.2200 | 460911 | 117753 | 4280975 | 866236 | 2356550 | 621262 | 2241620 | 590963 |
| 1995 | 1.0000 | 0.2200 | 483803 | 128212 | 4035574 | 878306 | 2751089 | 725330 | 2616917 | 689955 |
| 1996 | 1.0000 | 0.2200 | 485756 | 135368 | 3791760 | 863442 | 2595043 | 728721 | 2468481 | 693181 |
| 1997 | 1.0000 | 0.2200 | 443779 | 128097 | 3568806 | 824822 | 2372089 | 690102 | 2256400 | $656445$ |
| 1998 | 1.0000 | 0.2200 | 412913 | 121025 | 3404858 | 787259 | 2208141 | 652538 | 2100448 | 620714 |
| Unit | - | - | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes | Thousands | Tonnes |
| Notes: | Run name |  | : PRED_01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Date and time : 180СТ94:14:17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Computation of ref. F: Weighted mean, age 4-14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2. 11 Herring, summer spawning at Iceland (Fishing area Va).
Prediction with management option table

| Year: 1994 |  |  |  |  | Year: 1995 |  |  |  |  | Year: 1996 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F <br> Factor | Reference F | Stock biomass | Sp.stock biomass | Catch in weight | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { Factor } \end{gathered}$ | Reference F | Stock biomass | Sp.stock <br> biomass | Catch in weight | Stock biomass | Sp.stock <br> biomass |
| 1.0000 | 0.2247 | 866084 | 590819 | 120000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 875903 |  |  |  |  |
| . | . |  |  | 12000 | 0.1000 | 0.0225 | 875903 | 687696 | 14207 | 998432 | 820927 |
| - | - |  | , | - | 0.2000 | 0.0449 |  | 687696 | 28136 | 968274 | 792376 |
| - | - |  |  | , | 0.3000 | 0.0674 |  | 687696 | 41791 | 953638 | 778521 |
| - | - |  | - | - | 0.4000 | 0.0899 |  | 687696 | 55180 | 939289 | 764940 |
| - | - |  | - | - | 0.5000 | 0.1123 | - | 687696 | 68307 | 925221 | 751625 |
| - | - |  | - | . | 0.6000 | 0.1348 |  | 687696 | 81179 | 911428 | 738572 |
| - | - |  | . | . | 0.7000 | 0.1573 | . | 687696 | 93799 | 897904 | 725775 |
| * | - | , | * | . | 0.8000 | 0.1798 | - | 687696 | 106174 | 884645 | 713229 |
| - | - | - | - | . | 0.9000 | 0.2022 | . | 687696 | 118309 | 871644 | 700929 |
| - | - | . | . | . | 1.0000 | 0.2247 |  | 687696 | 130207 | 858897 | 688869 |
| - | - | - | - | . | 1.1000 | 0.2472 | . | 687696 | 141876 | 846397 | 677044 |
| - | - | . | - | - | 1.2000 | 0.2696 | . | 687696 | 153318 | 834140 | 665451 |
| * | - | - | - | - | 1.3000 | 0.2921 | . | 687696 | 164539 | 822121 | 654083 |
| * | - | , | . | - | 1.4000 | 0.3146 | . | 687696 | 175544 | 810334 | 642936 |
| - | - | - | . | . | 1.5000 | 0.3371 |  | 687696 | 186336 | 798776 | 632006 |
| - | - | , | - |  | 1.6000 | 0.3595 |  | 687696 | 196920 | 787441 | 621288 |
| - | - | - | . | - | 1.7000 | 0.3820 |  | 687696 | 207301 | 776324 | 610779 |
| - | - | - | - | . | 1.8000 | 0.4045 |  | 687696 | 217483 | 765422 | 600472 |
| - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | 1.9000 | 0.4269 | . | 687696 | 227469 | 754730 | 590365 |
| - | - |  | . | - | 2.0000 | 0.4494 |  | 687696 | 237264 | 744243 | 580453 |
| - | - | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes | - | - | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes |

Notes: Run name
: M1_94
Date and time : 180СCT94:17:55
Computation of ref. F: Weighted mean, age 4-14
Basis for 1994 : F factors

Table 2. 12 Herring, summer spawning at Iceland (Fishing area Va).

Yield per recruit: Input data

| Age | Recruitment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of F bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight in catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1.000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 72.000 | 0.0420 | 72.000 |
| 2 | . | 0.1000 | 0.0200 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 140.000 | 0.0820 | 140.000 |
| 3 | . | 0.1000 | 0.9300 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 202.000 | 0.1640 | 202.000 |
| 4 |  | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 236.000 | 0.2400 | 236.000 |
| 5 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 268.000 | 0.3600 | 268.000 |
| 6 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 301.000 | 0.3600 | 301.000 |
| 7 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 332.000 | 0.3600 | 332.000 |
| 8 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 345.000 | 0.3600 | 345.000 |
| 9 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 350.000 | 0.3600 | 350.000 |
| 10 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 359.000 | 0.3600 | 359.000 |
| 11 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 379.000 | 0.3600 | 379.000 |
| 12 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 395.000 | 0.3600 | 395.000 |
| 13 | . | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 414.000 | 0.3600 | 414.000 |
| 14 | - | 0.1000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 420.000 | 0.3600 | 420.000 |
| Unit | Numbers | - | - | - | - | Grams | - | Grams |

Notes: Run name : Y1
Date and time: 180cT94:16:01

Table 2. 13 Herring, summer spawning at Iceland (Fishing area Va).
Yield per recruit: Summary table


Table 2. 14
Herring, Summer Spawning at Iceland (Fishing Area Va) (run name: HERVA RUN1)
At 18-Oct-94 11:32:16
Table 16 Summary (without SOP correction)

$$
\text { Traditional vpa using file input for terminal } F
$$

|  | RECRUITS, Age 1 | TOTALBIO, | TOTSPBIO, | LANDINGS, | YIELD/SSB, | FBAR | 3-12, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1947, | 179506, | 187248, | 140720, | 47800, | . 3397 , |  | .3502, |
| 1948, | 68007, | 155807, | 120358, | 56800, | .4719, |  | 1.5971, |
| 1949, | 77472, | 109818, | 90942, | 5400, | . 0594 , |  | .0890, |
| 1950, | 197367, | 117813, | 86954, | 13600, | . 1564 , |  | .1950, |
| 1951, | 116475, | 128917, | 87738, | 15800, | .1801, |  | .2573, |
| 1952, | 323928, | 148304, | 100536, | 10500, | .1044, |  | . 4372, |
| 1953, | 197295, | 174217, | 108248, | 17600, | .1626, |  | . 3589 , |
| 1954, | 167414, | 195163, | 147062, | 11000, | . 0748 , |  | .1480, |
| 1955, | 191196, | 216446, | 169400, | 20500, | . 1210, |  | . 1398, |
| 1956, | 469184, | 242639, | 169861, | 20400, | . 1201, |  | .1479, |
| 1957, | 791378, | 318207, | 179866, | 22800, | .1268, |  | .2010, |
| 1958, | 369217, | 331973, | 199636, | 33500, | .1678, |  | .2199, |
| 1959, | 555110, | 382527, | 278232, | 35000, | . 1258, |  | . 2531, |
| 1960, | 712881, | 371556, | 258861, | 28500, | . 1101, |  | .0713, |
| 1961, | 531006, | 393143, | 286802, | 74000, | . 2580, |  | . 2849, |
| 1962, | 525297, | 411553, | 310084, | 92900, | .2996, |  | . 4722, |
| 1963, | 467070, | 350869, | 267049, | 130300, | .4879, |  | . 7750 , |
| 1964, | 585841, | 259610, | 189254, | 86500, | . 4571, |  | . 8020, |
| 1965, | 507381, | 265243, | 156607, | 122900, | .7848, |  | 1.2134, |
| 1966, | 99674, | 153782, | 83727, | 58400, | .6975, |  | .7637, |
| 1967, | 39279, | 105861, | 89307, | 67700, | .7581, |  | 1.3328, |
| 1968, | 178653, | 47090, | 27410, | 16800, | .6129, |  | .7793, |
| 1969, | 47144, | 43199, | 16572, | 20913, | 1.2619, |  | . 9457 |
| 1970, | 33805, | 30085, | 19816, | 16445, | .8299, |  | 1.1670, |
| 1971, | 70373, | 23086, | 13276, | 11831, | .8912, |  | 1.5835 |
| 1972, | 89677, | 26806, | 10694, | 370, | . 0346, |  | . 1683, |
| 1973, | 418769, | 74060, | 28955, | 255, | .0088, |  | . 0490 |
| 1974, | 134222, | 122023, | 46179, | 1274, | .0276, |  | . 0292 |
| 1975, | 200239, | 163808, | 117438, | 13280, | . 1131, |  | . 1098 , |
| 1976, | 554112, | 226117, | 130191, | 17168, | . 1319, |  | . 1573 |
| 1977, | 436442, | 258946, | 134036, | 28924, | . 2158, |  | . 3000 |
| 1978, | 195360, | 267279, | 176745, | 37333, | .2112, |  | . 3229 , |
| 1979, | 247634, | 274698, | 199447, | 45072, | . 2260, |  | . 2331 , |
| 1980, | 253201, | 269067, | 213929, | 53269, | . 2490, |  | . 2827 , |
| 1981, | 876281, | 294166, | 187323, | 39544, | . 2111, |  | . 4471 |
| 1982, | 237704, | 330504, | 193623, | 56528, | . 2919, |  | . 4598 |
| 1983, | 217420, | 317830, | 220198, | 58665, | . 2664, |  | . 2121 , |
| 1984, | 467366, | 299082, | 233018, | 50293, | . 2158, |  | . 1311 |
| 1985, | 1205689, | 391708, | 249819, | 49092, | . 1965, |  | . 1573 |
| 1986, | 666498, | 467767, | 258257, | 65413, | . 2533, |  | . 3094 |
| 1987, | 358971, | 526109, | 360347, | 75439, | . 2094, |  | . 4711 |
| 1988, | 519902, | 544551, | 423416, | 91760, | . 2167, |  | . 7022 |
| 1989, | 312478, | 496195, | 394293, | 100733, | . 2555, |  | . 4634 |
| 1990, | 1147242, | 512901, | 357659, | 105593, | . 2952, |  | . 5661 |
| 1991, | 1647550, | 590174, | 298959, | 109499, | . 3663 , |  | . 4634 |
| 1992, | 792230, | 661446, | 375524, | 106825, | . 2845 , |  | . 3504 |
| 1993, | 1406950, | 806018, | 572027, | 102802, | . 1797 , |  | . 2487 |
| Arith. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mean | 423147, | 278413, | 186817, | 47809, | . 3004 , |  | . 4515 |
| Units, | (Thousands), | (Tonnes), | (Tonnes), | (Tonnes), |  |  |  |

Table 3.1 Catches of Norwegian spring-spawning herring (tonnes) since 1972.

| Year | A | $B^{1}$ | C | D | Total | Total catch as used by the Working Group |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1972 | - | 9.895 | 3,266 ${ }^{2}$ | - | 13,161 | 13,161 |
| 1973 | 139 | 6,602 | 276 | - | 7,017 | 7,017 |
| 1974 | 906 | 6,093 | 620 | - | 7,619 | 7,619 |
| 1975 | 53 | 3,372 | 288 | - | 3,713 | 13,713 |
| 1976 | - | 247 | 189 | - | 436 | 10,436 |
| 1977 | 374 | 11,834 | 498 | - | 12,706 | 22,706 |
| 1978 | 484 | 9,151 | 189 | - | 9,824 | 19,824 |
| 1979 | 691 | 1,866 | 307 | - | 2,864 | 12,864 |
| 1980 | 878 | 7,634 | 65 | - | 8,577 | 18,577 |
| 1981 | 844 | 7,814 | 78 | - | 8,736 | 13,736 |
| 1982 | 983 | 10,447 | 225 | - | 11,655 | 16,655 |
| 1983 | 3,857 | 13,290 | 907 | - | 18,054 | 23,054 |
| 1984 | 18,730 | 29,463 | 339 | - | 48,532 | 53,532 |
| 1985 | 29,363 | 37,187 | 197 | 4,300 | 71,047 | $169,872^{3}$ |
| 1986 | 71,122 ${ }^{4}$ | 55,507 | 156 | - | 126,785 | 225,256 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1987 | 62,910 | 49,798 | 181 | - | 112,899 | 127,306 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1988 | 78,592 | 46,582 | 127 | - | 125,301 | 135,301 |
| 1989 | 52,003 | 41,770 | 57 | - | 93,830 | 103,830 |
| 1990 | 48,633 | 29,770 | 8 | - | 78,411 | 86,411 |
| 1991 | 48,353 | 31,280 | 50 | - | 79,683 | 84,683 |
| 1992 | 43,688 | 55,737 | 23 | - | 99,448 | 104,448 |
| 1993 | 117,195 | 110,212 | 50 | - | 227,457 | 232,457 |
| 1994 | 215,186 ${ }^{5}$ | 56,371 ${ }^{5}$ | - | - | - | - |

$\mathrm{A}=$ catches of adult herring in winter
$B=$ mixed herring fishery in autumn
$\mathrm{C}=$ by-catches of 0 - and 1 -group herring in the sprat fishery
$\mathrm{D}=$ USSR-Norway by-catch in the capelin fishery (2-group)
${ }^{1}$ Includes also by-catches of adult herring in other fisheries
${ }^{2}$ In 1972, there was also a directed herring 0 -group fishery
${ }^{3}$ Includes mortality caused by fishing operations in addition to unreported catches
${ }^{4}$ Includes $26,000 \mathrm{t}$ of immature herring ( 1983 year-class) fished by USSR in the Barents Sea
5 Preliminary Norwegian catch per 25 September 1994

Table 3.2 Total catch of Norwegian spring-spawning herring (tonnes) since 1972.

| Year | Norway | USSR/Russia | Total |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: |
| 1972 | 13,161 | - | 13,161 |
| 1973 | 7,017 | - | 7,017 |
| 1974 | 7,619 | - | 7,619 |
| 1975 | 13,713 | - | 13,713 |
| 1976 | 10,436 | - | 10,436 |
| 1977 | 22,706 | - | 22,706 |
| 1978 | 19,824 | - | 19,824 |
| 1979 | 12,864 | - | 12,864 |
| 1980 | 18,577 | - | 18,577 |
| 1981 | 13,736 | - | 13,736 |
| 1982 | 16,655 | - | 16,655 |
| 1983 | 23,054 | - | 23,054 |
| 1984 | 53,532 | - | 53,532 |
| 1985 | 167,272 | 2,600 | 169,872 |
| 1986 | 199,256 | 26,000 | 225,256 |
| 1987 | 108,417 | 18,889 | 127,306 |
| 1988 | 115,076 | 20,225 | 135,301 |
| 1989 | 88,707 | 15,123 | 103,830 |
| 1990 | 74,604 | 11,807 | 86,411 |
| 1991 | 73,683 | 11,000 | 84,683 |
| 1992 | 91,111 | 13,337 | 104,448 |
| 1993 | 199,812 | 32,645 | 232,457 |

${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.

## Table 3.3

|  | Catch | numbers | age | ers* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR, | 1974, | 1975, | 1976, | 1977, | 1978, | 1979, | 1980, | 1981, | 1982, | 1983, |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | 100, | 3268, | 23248, | 22103, | 3019, | 6352, | 6407. | 4166, | 13817 | 3183 |
| 4, | 241, | 132, | 5436, | 23595, | 12164, | 1866, | 5814, | 4591, | 7892,' | 21191, |
| 5, | 24505, | 910, | 1. | 336, | 20315, | 6865, | 2278, | 8596, | 4507, | 9521, |
| 6, | 257, | 30667, | 1, | 1, | 870, | 11216, | 8165, | 2200, | 6258, | 6181, |
| 7. | 196, | 5, | 13086, | 419, | 1, | 326, | 15838, | 4512, | 1960, | 6823, |
| 8, | 1 , | 2, | 1, | 10766, | 620, | 1, | 441, | 8280, | 5075, | 1293, |
| 9, | 1, | 1, | 1, | 1, | 5027, | 1, | 8 , | 345, | 6047, | 4598, |
| 10, | 1, | 1. | 1, | 1, | 1, | 2534, | 1, | 103, | 121, | 7329, |
| 11, | 1. | 1, | 1, | 1, | 1, | 1, | 2688, | 114, | 37, | 143, |
| +gp, | 5, | 5, | 5, | 5, | 5, | 5, | 5, | 968, | 161, | 1047, |
| TOTALNUM, | 25308, | 34992, | 41781, | 57228, | 42023, | 29167, | 41645, | 33875, | 45875, | 61309, |
| TONSLAND, | 7619, | 13713, | 10436, | 22706, | 19824, | 12864, | 18577, | 13736, | 16655, | 23054, |
| SOPCOF \%, | 121, | 107, | 105, | 108, | 104, | 109, | 101, | 118, | 102, | 110, |


| Table 1 | Catch | umbers | age | , |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR, | 1984, | 1985, | 1986, | 1987. | 1988, | 1989, | 1990, | 1991, | 1992, | 1993, |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | 4483, | 21500, | 539785, | 19776, | 62923, | 2890, | 18633, | 8438, | 12586, | 28408, |
| 4, | 5388, | 15500, | 17594, | 501393, | 25059, | 3623, | 2658, | 2780, | 33100, | 106866, |
| 5, | 61543, | 16500, | 14500, | 18672, | 550367, | 5650, | 11875, | 1410, | 4980, | 87269, |
| 6, | 18202, | 130000, | 15500, | 3502, | 9452, | 324290, | 10854, | 14698, | 1193, | 8625, |
| 7, | 12638, | 59000, | 105000, | 7058, | 3679, | 3469, | 226280, | 8867, | 11981, | 3648, |
| 8, | 15608, | 55000, | 75000, | 28000, | 5964, | 800, | 1289, | 218851, | 5748, | 29603, |
| 9, | 7215, | 63000, | 42000, | 12000, | 14583, | 679, | 1519, | 2499, | 225677, | 18631, |
| 10, | 16338, | 10000, | 77000, | 9500, | 8872, | 3297, | 2036, | 461, | 2483, | 410110, |
| 11. | 6478, | 31000, | 19469, | 4500, | 2818, | 1375, | 2415, | 87, | 639, | 1, |
| +gp, | 1656, | 52641, | 148471, | 21788, | 8146, | 1260, | 1890, | 1590, | 1486, | 5, |
| TOTALNUM, | 149549, | 454141, | 1054319, | 626189, | 691863, | 347333, | 279449, | 259681, | 299873, | 693166, |
| TONSLAND, | 53532, | 169872, | 225256, | 127306, | 135301, | 103830, | 86411, | 84683, | 104448, | 232457, |
| SOPCOF \%, | 101, | 103, | 100, | 103, | 101, | 105, | 102, | 101, | 100, | 100, |

Table 3.4 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Recoveries of tags from year classes 1983-1988 by year of release.

| Year of <br> release | A | B | Sum | M | K | LnK | $\mathrm{M}_{93}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1986 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 15926 | 7.96 | 2.07 | 1443 |
| 1987 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 38135 | 10.59 | 2.36 | 4527 |
| 1988 | 21 | 1 | 22 | 43532 | 4.95 | 1.60 | 6770 |
| 1989 | 22 | 1 | 23 | 35875 | 3.90 | 1.36 | 7309 |
| 1990 | 21 | 2 | 23 | 29573 | 3.21 | 1.17 | 7892 |
| 1991 | 15 | 2 | 17 | 15053 | 2.21 | 0.79 | 5263 |
| 1992 | 26 | 2 | 28 | 23515 | 2.10 | 0.74 | 10770 |
| Sum | 118 | 9 | 127 | 201609 |  |  | 43973 |

$A=$ Number recovered in the screened catch
B = Number recovered without data on the corresponding catch
$\mathbf{M}=$ Number released
$K=M /(A+B) \times 400$
$\mathbf{M}_{93}=$ Calculated number of survivals in 1993 using $40 \%$ initial mortality due to tagging.

Table 3．5 Norwegian spring－spawners．Acoustic abundance（TS＝ $20 \log \mathrm{~L}$－ 71.91 of 0 －group hera：ng in Norwegian coastal waters in 1975－1991（numbers in millions）．


Table 3.6
Abundance indices 三or O－group inerzing in こ上e Jarents Sea，：373－：394

| Yoar | Jog is ind | Year | Log index |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $: 973$ | 5.35 | －983 | －．$\square^{\square}$ |
| $\because 974$ | 2.01 | － 384 | 2.34 |
| $\pm 975$ | 3． 00 | －985 | 0.23 |
| $\pm 975$ | 0.00 | $\bigcirc 986$ | 0.00 |
| $\pm 377$ | 0.01 | －987 | 3．00 |
| $\because 973$ | $こ .02$ | － 988 | 2.20 |
| －979 | こ． 29 | －939 | －． 33 |
| $-380$ | $=.30$ | $-390$ | $\therefore \mathrm{O}$ |
| $\pm 981$ | 0.00 | $\pm 991$ | －．-9 |
| 1982 | 3.00 | －992 | $\div .35$ |
|  |  | －993 | － 2.7 － |
|  |  | －294 | $\therefore=3$ |

Table 3.7


Table 3.8 Adult stock size as at 1 January 1994.

| Year class | Year class <br> distribution \% | Estimate (million <br> individuals | Estimate (million <br> individuals in the <br> Barents Sea, <br> Section 3.4.3) | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 29.1 | 3,200 | - | 3,200 |
| 1984 | 0.6 | 66 | - | 66 |
| 1985 | 1.2 | 132 | - | 132 |
| 1986 | 0.1 | 11 | - | 11 |
| 1987 | 0.4 | 44 | - | 44 |
| 1988 | 10.1 | 1,111 | - | 1,111 |
| 1989 | 29.1 | 3,200 | 1,871 | 3,200 |
| 1990 | 20.8 | 2,287 | 19,810 | 4,158 |
| 1991 | 8.0 | 880 |  | 20,690 |

Table 3.9

Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38

| Table YEAR, | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { 1974, } \end{aligned}$ | weights at 1975, | $\begin{aligned} & \text { age }(\mathrm{kg}) \\ & 1976, \end{aligned}$ | 1977, | 1978, | 1979, | 1980, | 1981, | 1982, | 1983, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 , | .1680, | .2410, | . 1890 , | . 3160 , | .2740, | .2930, | .2660, | .1960, | . 2560 , | .2170, |
| 4. | .2220, | . 3180, | .2500, | . 3500 , | . 4240, | . 3590, | . 3990 , | . 2910, | .3120, | .2650, |
| 5, | .2490, | .3580, | . 28000 | . 3980, | . 4540. | . 4160 , | . 4490 , | . 3410, | . 3780 , | . 3370, |
| 6. | . 2650, | . 3810, | .2980, | . 4390 , | . 4950 , | . 4360, | .4600, | . 3680, | .4150, | .3780, |
| 7. | .2880, | .4130, | . 3230, | . 4950, | .5240, | .4820, | .4850, | . 3800 , | .4350, | .4100, |
| 8, | .2990, | .4290, | . 3360 , | .5110, | .5960, | .4820, | .4720, | . 3970 , | .4490, | .4260, |
| 9. | . 3370 , | . 4840 , | . 3790 , | .5580, | .6130, | .5390, | .6180, | . 4360 , | . 4480, | .4350, |
| 10, | . 3520, | .5060, | . 3960 , | .5830, | .6500, | .5530, | .6450, | .4500, | .5060, | .4440, |
| 11, | . 2670, | . 3840, | . 3000 , | .5370, | .5900, | . 5180, | . 6080, | .4920, | . 4930, | .4680, |
| +gp, | . 3240 , | .4660, | . 3640 , | .5370, | .5900, | .5180, | .5940, | .4810, | . 4990 , | .4610, |
| SOPCOFAC, | 1.2095, | 1.0675, | 1.0453, | 1.0766, | 1.0382, | 1.0865, | 1.0132, | 1.1828, | 1.0218, | 1.0976, |


| Table 2 YEAR, | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { 1984, } \end{aligned}$ | weights at 1985, | age (kg) 1986, | 1987, | 1988, | 1989, | 1990, | 1991, | 1992, | 1993, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | . 2180 , | .2140, | .0550, | .1240, | .1240, | .1880, | . 2300, | .2080, | .1910, | .1530, |
| 4, | . 2620 , | .2770, | .2490, | .1730, | .1540, | .2640, | .2390, | .2500, | . 2330, | .2430, |
| 5, | . 3250 , | .2950, | .2940, | .2530, | .1940, | .2600, | .2660, | .2880, | . 3040, | .2820, |
| 6, | . 3460 , | . 3380 , | .3120, | .2320, | .2410, | . 2820, | . 3050 , | .3120, | . 3370 , | . 3200 , |
| 7, | . 3810 , | . 3600 , | .3520, | .3120, | .2650, | . 3060, | . 3080 , | . 3160, | . 3650, | . 3300 , |
| 8, | . 4000 , | . 3810 , | . 3740 , | . 3280 , | . 3040 , | . 3090 , | . 3760 , | . 3300 , | . 3610, | . 3650 , |
| 9, | . 4130 , | . 3970 , | . 3980 , | .3490, | .3050, | .3910, | .4070, | .3440, | .3710, | . 3730 , |
| 10, | .4050, | . 4090 , | .4020, | . 3530, | . 3170, | . 4220, | .4120, | . 3720 , | . 4030 , | . 3790 , |
| 11, | . 4260 , | . 4170 , | . 4010, | . 3700, | . 3080, | . 3640, | . 4240, | .3540, | . 3650, | . 38000 |
| +gp, | .4150, | . 4350 , | .4100, | .3850, | .3340, | .4290, | . 4280 , | .3980, | . 4020, | .3950, |
| SOPCOFAC, | 1.0141, | 1.0306, | 1.0032, | 1.0291, | 1.0071, | 1.0549, | 1.0183, | 1.0062, | 1.0039, | 1.0016, |

Table 3.10

Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38



Table 3.11

Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Table } 4 \\ & \text { YEAR, } \end{aligned}$ | Natural 1984, | ```Mortality 1985,``` | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (M) at } \\ & 1986, \end{aligned}$ | $1987$ | 1988, | 1989, | 1990, | 1991, | 1992, | 1993, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300, | .2300, |
| 4. | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300, | .2300, |
| 5, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300, | .2300, |
| 6 , | . 1300, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300 , | . 2300, |
| 7. | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300, | .2300, |
| 8, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300 , | . 2300 , |
| 9, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 2300 , | . 2300 , | . 2300 , |
| 10, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300 , | . 2300, | .2300, | .2300, |
| 11, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300 , | . 2300 , |
| +gp, | . 1300 , | . 1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | .1300, | . 1300, | . 2300, | . 2300, | . 2300, |

Table 3.12
Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38


| Table <br> YEAR, | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Propor } \\ & \text { 1984, } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on matur } \\ & \text { 1985, } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { at age } \\ & \text { 1986, } \end{aligned}$ | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |  | 991 | 99 | 993. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | .1000, | .1000, | .1000, | . 1000, | .1000, | . 1000, | . 4000 , | .1000, | . 1000, | .0100, |
| 4. | .5000, | .5000, | .2000, | . 3000 , | . 3000, | . 3000, | .8000, | .7000, | .2000, | .3000, |
| 5. | .9000, | . 9000 , | .9000, | .9000, | .9000, | .9000, | .9000, | 1.0000, | .8000, | .8000, |
| 6. | .9500, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | .9000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000 |
| 7. | 1.0000 , | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | .9000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, |
| 8, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, |
| 9, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, |
| 10, | 1.0000 , | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, |
| 11, | 1.0000 , | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, |
| +gp, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, | 1.0000, |

Table 3.13
Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38

|  | Traditional vpa |  | using file input |  | for terminal F |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text { Table } 8 \\ \text { YEAR, } \end{array}$ | Fishing 1974, | $\begin{aligned} & \text { mortality } \\ & 1975, \end{aligned}$ | (F) at 1976, | $\begin{aligned} & \text { age } \\ & 1977, \end{aligned}$ | 1978, | 1979, | 1980, | 1981, | 1982, | 1983, |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | .0249, | .1467, | . 0300 , | . 0436 , | .0218, | .0140, | .0213, | .0104, | .0197, | .0363, |
| 4, | . 0194, | . 0386 , | . 3549 , | . 0358 , | . 0284, | .0156, | .0148, | .0177, | .0228, | .0354, |
| 5, | . 1009 , | .0881, | .0003, | . 0306, | .0364, | .0187, | . 0221, | .0254, | .0202, | . 0322, |
| 6, | 1.6646, | . 1640, | .0001, | . 00004 , | .0959, | .0236, | .0258, | .0249, | .0216, | .0324, |
| 7, | 2.0959, | . 1014, | .0907, | .0566, | .0004, | .0439, | .0391, | .0166, | .0259, | .0274, |
| 8, | .0452, | . 0884, | .0246, | .0931, | . 1032, | .0005, | .0716, | . 0241 , | . 0217 , | .0199, |
| 9, | .0541, | .0541, | .0541, | .0288, | .0533, | . 0002 , | .0046, | .0685, | . 0205 , | . 02229 , |
| 10, | .0653, | .0653, | .0653, | .0653, | . 0339 , | .0319, | .0002, | .0697, | .0287, | .0289, |
| 11, | .0800, | .0800, | .0800, | .0800, | .0800, | .0400, | .0400, | .0300, | . 0300 , | . 0400 , |
| +gp, | .0800, | .0800, | .0800, | .0800, | .0800, | . 0400 , | . 0400 , | . 0300 , | . 0300 , | . 0400 , |
| FBAR 5-10, | .6710, | .0935, | .0392, | .0458, | .0538, | .0198, | .0273, | .0382, | .0231, | .0273, |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Table } 8 \\ & \text { YEAR, } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fishing } \\ & 1984, \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { mortality } \\ & \text { 1985, } \end{aligned}$ | (F) at 1986, | 1987, | 1988, | 1989, | 1990, | 1991, | 1992, | 1993, | FBAR 91-93 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | .0419, | .1705, | .0334, | . 0565, | . 1182, | . 0672, | . 1431, | .0039, | .0027, | . 0061 , | .0042, |
| 4, | .0739, | . 1842, | . 1901, | .0365, | .0876, | .0083, | .0756, | .0279, | .0195, | . 0292, | . 0255 , |
| 5. | .1267, | . 3105 , | . 2425 , | .2915, | .0476, | .0238, | .0315, | .0511, | .0657, | . 0674 , | . 0614 , |
| 6, | .0739, | . 3916 , | . 4923 , | . 0786 , | . 2172, | .0333, | .0541, | . 0484, | .0574, | . 1600, | . 0886 , |
| 7, | . 0796 , | . 3318 , | . 5800 , | . 4007, | . 1030, | . 1070, | .0273, | .0558, | .0523, | . 2570 , | . 1217, |
| 8, | . 0752 , | .5257, | .8360, | . 2738 , | .6407, | .0272, | .0490, | .0325, | .0480, | . 1820, | . 0875 , |
| 9, | . 1368 , | . 4424, | . 9138 , | .2739, | .2069, | . 1245, | .0616, | .1236, | . 0438, | . 2230, | . 1301, |
| 10, | .0983, | .2627, | 1.4545, | . 4885 , | . 3082 , | .0611, | . 5985, | .0233, | . 1795 , | $.1078{ }^{\prime}$ | . 1035 , |
| 11, | .0300, | . 2520, | 1.0800, | . 2500, | . 2400, | .0660, | . 0540, | . 0430 , | . 0420, | . 0001, | .0284, |
| +gp, | .0300, | . 2520, | 1.0800, | . 2500, | . 2400, | . 0660, | . 0540, | . 0430 , | . 0420 , | .0001, |  |
| FBAR 5-10, | .0984, | . 3774 , | .7532, | . 3012 , | .2539, | .0628, | . 1370, | .0558, | .0744, | .1662, |  |

Table 3.14
Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38
Traditional vpa using file input for terminal $F$

| Table 10 | Stock | number at | age (start | $t$ of year |  |  | bers*1 | *-4 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR, | 1974, | 1975, | 1976. | 1977, | 1978, | 1979, | 1980, | 1981, | 1982, | 1983, |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | 434, | 2550, | 83905, | 55180, | 14937 | 48767 | 32428 , | 42930 | 75466 |  |
| 4, | 1335, | 372, | 1933, | 71501, | 46385,' | 12833, | 42227, | 27875, | 37306, | 9514, |
| 5, | 27190, | 1150, | 314, | 1190, | 60576, | 39592, | 11094, | 36535, | 24047, | 32020, |
| 6, | 33, | 21583, | 925, | 276, | 1014, | 51290, | 34122, | 9528, | 31277, | 20693, |
| 7, | 23, | 6, | 16085, | 812, | 242, | 809, | 43987, | 29198, | 8161, | 26878, |
| 8, | 2, | 3, | 4, | 12900, | 674, | 212, | 680, | 37143, | 25217, | 6982, |
| 9, | 2, | 2, | 2, | 4, | 10321, | 534, | 186, | 556, | 31840, | 21667, |
| 10, | 2, | 2, | 2, | 2, | 3, | 8592, | 468, | 163, | 456, | 27392, |
| 11, | 1, | 1, | 1, | 1, | 1 , | 3, | 7307, | 411, | 133, | 389, |
| +gp, | 7, | 7. | $7{ }^{7}$ | 7, | $7{ }^{\prime}$ | 14, | 14, | 3492, | 581, | 2846,' |
| TOTAL, | 29030, | 25674, | 103179, | 141873, | 134159, | 162644, | 172514, | 187831, | 234482, | 213355, |


| Table 10 | Stock | mber at | age (sta | $t$ of ye |  |  | ers*1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR, | 1984, | 1985, | 1986, | 1987, | 1988, | 1989, | 1990, | 1991, | 1992, | 1993, | 1994, | GMST |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | 11645, | 14603, | 1754187, | 38349, | 60133, | 4736, | 14880, | 242719, | 524303. | 522843 | 0 | 265 |
| 4, | 8056, | 9806, | 10813, | 1489816, | 31823, | 46918, | 3889, | 11324, | 192098, | 415457, | 412890, | 166 |
| 5, | 55068, | 6570, | 7162, | 7851, | 1261268, | 25599, | 40859, | 3166, | 8750, | 149686,' | 412890, | 144 |
| 6, | 27225, | 42600, | 4229, | 4935, | 5151, | 1056004, | 21950, | 34767, | 2390, | 6510, | 111179, | 91 |
| 7. | 17592, | 22203, | 25285, | 2270, | 4005, | 3640, | 896917, | 18258, | 26317, | 1793, | 4408, | 44 |
| 8, | 22963, | 14265, | 13991, | 12432, | 1335, | 3173, | 2872, | 766396, | 13719, | 19845, | 1102,' | 19 |
| 9, | 18596, | 18703, | 10552, | 5325, | 8302, | 618, | 2711, | 2401, | 589475, | 10389, | 13144, |  |
| 11, | 23367, | 14800, | 3108, | 2164,' | 1405,' | 2294, | 4896, | 2239, | 1738, | 1119, | 66605, | 3 |
| +gp, | 5973, | 25133, | 23702, | 10476, | 4061, | 2102, | 3832, | 4225,' | 4041, | 5597, | 5336, |  |
| TOTAL, | 196496, | 173287, | 1860436, | 1576223, | 1381038, | 1151012, | 993285, | 1085725, | 1364516, | 1581541. | 1195050, |  |

## Table 3.15

Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: VPA7493)
At 21-Oct-94 16:11:38
Traditional vpa using file input for terminal $F$

| Table 13 | Spawning | stock | biomass | age (s | ing t |  | Tonnes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR, | 1974, | 1975, | 1976, | 1977, | 1978, | 1979, | 1980, | 1981, | 1982, | 1983, |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | 363, | 2244, | 74729, | 71655, | 3443, | 8556, | 13974, | 21589, | 12639, | 1450, |
| 4, | 3066, | 947, | 4293, | 162106, | 120806, | 18192, | 58893, | 30762, | 35976, | 79564, |
| 5, | 90866, | 3848, | 1060, | 4018, | 194218, | 133034, | 36777, | 108779, | 50243, | 66084, |
| 6, | 107, | 80478, | 3505, | 1045, | 3677, | 194456, | 135051, | 35463, | 109362, | 53197, |
| 7, | 76, | 22, | 64353, | 3259, | 977. | 3339, | 182081, | 111353, | 30772, | 106891, |
| 8, | 11. | 11, | 19, | 56014, | 3034, | 931, | 3098, | 149225, | 98106, | 29165, |
| 9, | 9. | 9, | 9. | 17. | 48234, | 2660, | 855, | 2163, | 129534, | 93250, |
| 10, | 9. | 9, | 9, | 9. | 16, | 43961. | 2404, | 831, | 2031, | 117547, |
| 11, | 7. | 7. | 7, | 7. | $7{ }^{7}$ | 15, | 38364, | 2197, | 615, | 1885, |
| $\stackrel{\text { +gp, }}{\text { + }}$ | 33, | 33, | 33, | 33, | 34, | 405210, | 67, | 17594, | 2892 472170 | $\begin{array}{r} 13852, \\ 562884, \end{array}$ |
| TOTSPBIO, | 94547, | 87608, | 148018, | 298162, | 374447, | 405210, | 471564, | 479955, | 472170, | 562884, |


| Table 13 | Spawning | stock | nass | age (s | ning |  | Tonnes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YEAR, | 1984, | 1985, | 1986, | 1987, | 1988, | 1989, | 1990, | 1991, | 1992, | 1993, |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3, | 1603, | 2097, | 93191, | 3388, | 5749, | 715, | 12684, | 34855, | 65567, | 4136, |
| 4, | 8052, | 11118, | 4315, | 628576, | 12611, | 24294, | 6034, | 16223, | 83940, | 244111, |
| 5, | 142501, | 14995, | 16457, | 16326, | 2196859, | 47417, | 93356, | 7511, | 20117, | 308035, |
| 6 , | 85655, | 126157, | 11486, | 13483, | 13781, | 2618031, | 55856, | 101436, | 7594, | 20223, |
| 7, | 64775, | 73356, | 79842, | 6437, | 12327, | 10842, | 2455405, | 57490, | 90826, | 6046, |
| 8, | 88861, | 49432, | 46747, | 37729, | 4191, | 11463, | 12073, | 2508382, | 46033, | 68179, |
| 9, | 23818, | 69767, | 26084, | 17491, | 27532, | 2271, | 9842, | 7949, | 2104950, | 37831, |
| 10, | 75066, | 17570, | 34401, | 8407, | 12217, | 20877, | 1795, | 8338, | 5518, | 4332, |
| 11, | 97043, | 60972, | 10685, | 7540 37920 | 4941, | 8886, | 18603, | 8823, | 18208, | 4332, |
| +gp, | 25689, | 103536, | 82954, | 37920, | 14714, | 8164, | 16553, | 2760481, | 2448860, | 313732, |
| TOTSPBIO, | 613063, | 529000, | 406162, | 777298, | 2304922, | 2752959, | 2682200, | 2760481, | 2448860, | 231373 |

Table 3.16
Run title : Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners (run name: V5093)
At 21-Oct-94 16:17:58
Table 16 Summary (without SOP correction)
Traditional vpa using file input for terminal $F$


Table 3.17
Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners
Single option prediction: Input data

| Year: 1994 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Stock <br> size | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of $F$ bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight <br> in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight <br> in catch |
| 3 | 20690.000 | 0.2300 | 0.0100 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.075 | 0.0040 | 0.196 |
| 4 | 4128.900 | 0.2300 | 0.3000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.151 | 0.0400 | 0.241 |
| 5 | 3205.950 | 0.2300 | 0.8000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.254 | 0.1660 | 0.285 |
| 6 | 1111.790 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.318 | 0.1660 | 0.319 |
| 7 | 44.080 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.371 | 0.1660 | 0.330 |
| 8 | 11.020 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.347 | 0.1660 | 0.358 |
| 9 | 131.440 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.412 | 0.1660 | 0.374 |
| 10 | 66.050 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.382 | 0.1660 | 0.392 |
| 11 | 3197.910 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.407 | 0.1660 | 0.381 |
| 12+ | 53.360 | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.410 | 0.1660 | 0.401 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Kilograms | - | Kilograms |


| Year: 1995 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | Recruit- <br> ment | Natural <br> mortality | Maturity <br> ogive | Prop.of <br> bef.spaw. | Prop.of M <br> bef.spaw. | Weight <br> in stock | Exploit. <br> pattern | Weight <br> in catch |
| 3 | 43203.000 | 0.2300 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.083 | 0.0040 | 0.160 |
| 4 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 0.0100 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.161 | 0.0400 | 0.216 |
| 5 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 0.8000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.245 | 0.1660 | 0.272 |
| 6 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.302 | 0.1660 | 0.315 |
| 7 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.344 | 0.1660 | 0.332 |
| 8 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.337 | 0.1660 | 0.353 |
| 9 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.384 | 0.1660 | 0.372 |
| 10 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.371 | 0.1660 | 0.391 |
| 11 | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.389 | 0.1660 | 0.387 |
| $12+$ | $\cdot$ | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.393 | 0.1660 | 0.402 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Kilograms | - | Kilograms |


| Year: 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruitment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop.of $F$ bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight <br> in catch |
| 3 | 1637.000 | 0.2300 | 0.0100 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.092 | 0.0040 | 0.125 |
| 4 | . | 0.2300 | 0.0800 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.172 | 0.0400 | 0.190 |
| 5 | . | 0.2300 | 0.6000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.236 | 0.1660 | 0.259 |
| 6 | . | 0.2300 | 0.9200 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.286 | 0.1660 | 0.310 |
| 7 | - | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.316 | 0.1660 | 0.335 |
| 8 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.328 | 0.1660 | 0.349 |
| 9 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.355 | 0.1660 | 0.370 |
| 10 | - | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.361 | 0.1660 | 0.389 |
| 11 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.372 | 0.1660 | 0.393 |
| 12+ | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.376 | 0.1660 | 0.404 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Kilograms | - | Kilograms |


| Year: 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruit ment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of F bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight in catch |
| 3 | 1637.000 | 0.2300 | 0.0200 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.100 | 0.0040 | 0.089 |
| 4 | . | 0.2300 | 0.1400 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.182 | 0.0400 | 0.165 |
| 5 | . | 0.2300 | 0.3900 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.227 | 0.1660 | 0.246 |
| 6 | . | 0.2300 | 0.8300 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.270 | 0.1660 | 0.306 |
| 7 | - | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.289 | 0.1660 | 0.337 |
| 8 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.318 | 0.1660 | 0.344 |
| 9 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.327 | 0.1660 | 0.367 |
| 10 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.350 | 0.1660 | 0.388 |
| 11 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.354 | 0.1660 | 0.398 |
| 12+ | - | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.359 | 0.1660 | 0.405 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Kilograms | - | Kilograms |

Table 3.17 Continued
Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners
Single option prediction: Input data
(cont.)

| Year: 1998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruit ment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of F bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight <br> in catch |
| 3 | 1637.000 | 0.2300 | 0.0200 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.100 | 0.0040 | 0.089 |
| 4 | . | 0.2300 | 0.1400 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.182 | 0.0400 | 0.165 |
| 5 | * | 0.2300 | 0.3900 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.227 | 0.1660 | 0.246 |
| 6 | . | 0.2300 | 0.8300 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.270 | 0.1660 | 0.306 |
| 7 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.289 | 0.1660 | 0.337 |
| 8 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.318 | 0.1660 | 0.344 |
| 9 | - | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.327 | 0.1660 | 0.367 |
| 10 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.350 | 0.1660 | 0.388 |
| 11 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.354 | 0.1660 | 0.398 |
| 12+ | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.359 | 0.1660 | 0.405 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Kilograms | - | Kilograms |


| Year: 1999 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Recruitment | Natural mortality | Maturity ogive | Prop. of F bef.spaw. | Prop. of M bef.spaw. | Weight in stock | Exploit. pattern | Weight in catch |
| 3 | 1637.000 | 0.2300 | 0.0200 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.100 | 0.0040 | 0.089 |
| 4 | . | 0.2300 | 0.1400 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.182 | 0.0400 | 0.165 |
| 5 | . | 0.2300 | 0.3900 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.227 | 0.1660 | 0.246 |
| 6 | . | 0.2300 | 0.8300 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.270 | 0.1660 | 0.306 |
| 7 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.289 | 0.1660 | 0.337 |
| 8 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.318 | 0.1660 | 0.344 |
| 9 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.327 | 0.1660 | 0.367 |
| 10 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.350 | 0.1660 | 0.388 |
| 11 | . | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.354 | 0.1660 | 0.398 |
| 12+ | - | 0.2300 | 1.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.359 | 0.1660 | 0.405 |
| Unit | Millions | - | - | - | - | Kilograms | - | Kilograms |

Notes: Run name : P9499
Date and time: 210CT94:14:37

Table 3.18

Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners
Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners

Prediction with management option table

| Year: 1994 |  |  |  |  | Year: 1995 |  |  |  |  | Year: 1996 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor | Reference F | Stock biomass | Sp.stock biomass | Catch in weight | $\stackrel{F}{\text { Factor }}$ | Reference F | Stock biomass | Sp.stock biomass | Catch in weight | Stock biomass | Sp.stock biomass |
| $1.2125$ | $0.2013$ | $4766063$ | $2522561$ | $485000$ | 0.0000 <br> 0.2000 <br> 0.4000 <br> 0.6000 <br> 0.8000 <br> 1.0000 <br> 1.2000 <br> 1.4000 <br> 1.6000 <br> 1.8000 <br> 2.0000 <br> 2.2000 <br> 2.4000 <br> 2.6000 <br> 2.8000 <br> 3.0000 | 0.0000 <br> 0.0332 <br> 0.0664 <br> 0.0996 <br> 0.1328 <br> 0.1660 <br> 0.1992 <br> 0.2324 <br> 0.2656 <br> 0.2988 <br> 0.3320 <br> 0.3652 <br> 0.3984 <br> 0.4316 <br> 0.4648 <br> 0.4980 | $8753797$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2352556 \\ & 2344823 \\ & 2337116 \\ & 2329434 \\ & 2321778 \\ & 2314147 \\ & 2306541 \\ & 2298960 \\ & 2291405 \\ & 2283874 \\ & 2276369 \\ & 2268888 \\ & 2261432 \\ & 2254000 \\ & 2246594 \\ & 2239211 \end{aligned}$ | 107679 <br> 212725 <br> 315218 <br> 415234 <br> 512848 <br> 608132 <br> 701157 <br> 791988 <br> 880694 <br> 967335 <br> 1051975 <br> 1134673 <br> 1215485 <br> 1294469 <br> 1371677 | 11222846 11125088 11029768 10936812 10846147 10757704 10671415 10587214 10505037 10424824 10346515 10270053 10195381 10122445 10051195 9981578 | $\begin{aligned} & 4259040 \\ & 4166430 \\ & 4076618 \\ & 3989509 \\ & 3905011 \\ & 3823037 \\ & 3743501 \\ & 3666322 \\ & 3591420 \\ & 3518719 \\ & 3448145 \\ & 3379627 \\ & 3313096 \\ & 3248487 \\ & 3185735 \\ & 3124778 \end{aligned}$ |
| - | - | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes | - | - | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes | Tonnes |

Notes: Run name : P9496
Date and time : 210CT94:14:16
Computation of ref. F: Simple mean, age 5-10
Basis for 1994 : TAC constraints

Table 4.1 Barents Sea CAPELIN. International catch ('000 t) as used by the Working Group

| Year | Winter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Norway | Russia | Others | Total | Norway | Russia | Total |  |
| 1965 | 217 | 7 | 0 | 224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 224 |
| 1966 | 380 | 9 | 0 | 389 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 389 |
| 1967 | 403 | 6 | 0 | 409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 409 |
| 1968 | 460 | 15 | 0 | 475 | 62 | 0 | 62 | 537 |
| 1969 | 436 | 1 | 0 | 437 | 243 | 0 | 243 | 680 |
| 1970 | 955 | 8 | 0 | 963 | 346 | 5 | 351 | 1314 |
| 1971 | 1300 | 14 | 0 | 1314 | 71 | 7 | 78 | 1392 |
| 1972 | 1208 | 24 | 0 | 1232 | 347 | 13 | 360 | 1592 |
| 1973 | 1078 | 34 | 0 | 1111 | 213 | 12 | 225 | 1336 |
| 1974 | 749 | 63 | 0 | 812 | 237 | 99 | 336 | 1149 |
| 1975 | 559 | 301 | 43 | 903 | 407 | 131 | 538 | 1440 |
| 1976 | 1252 | 228 | 0 | 1480 | 739 | 368 | 1107 | 2587 |
| 1977 | 1441 | 317 | 2 | 1760 | 722 | 504 | 1227 | 2987 |
| 1978 | 784 | 429 | 25 | 1237 | 360 | 318 | 678 | 1915 |
| 1979 | 539 | 342 | 5 | 886 | 570 | 326 | 896 | 1783 |
| 1980 | 539 | 253 | 9 | 801 | 459 | 388 | 847 | 1648 |
| 1981 | 784 | 429 | 28 | 1240 | 454 | 292 | 746 | 1986 |
| 1982 | 568 | 260 | 5 | 833 | 591 | 336 | 927 | 1760 |
| 1983 | 751 | 373 | 36 | 1161 | 758 | 439 | 1197 | 2358 |
| 1984 | 330 | 257 | 42 | 629 | 481 | 368 | 849 | 1478 |
| 1985 | 340 | 234 | 17 | 590 | 113 | 164 | 278 | 868 |
| 1986 | 72 | 51 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 123 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1991 | 528 | 159 | 20 | 707 | 31 | 195 | 226 | 9331 |
| 1992 | 620 | 247 | 24 | 891 | 73 | 159 | 232 | $1123^{1}$ |
| 1993 | 402 | 170 | 14 | 586 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 586 |
| 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |

${ }^{1}$ Revised.

Table 4.2 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Larval abundance $\left(10^{12}\right)$ in June

| Year | Index |
| ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | 9.7 |
| 1982 | 9.9 |
| 1983 | 9.9 |
| 1984 | 8.2 |
| 1985 | 8.6 |
| 1986 | 0.3 |
| 1987 | 0.3 |
| 1988 | 7.3 |
| 1989 | 13.0 |
| 1990 | 3.0 |
| 1991 | 7.3 |
| 1992 | 3.3 |
| 1993 | 0.09 |

Table 4.3


Table 4.4 Stock size in numbers by age, total stock biomass and biomass of the maturing component of the Barents Sea capelin 1973 to 1994 . Both stock in numbers $\left(10^{-9}\right)$ and stock and maturing stock biomass ( $10^{-3}$ tonnes) are at 1 October.

| Year | Stock in numbers (billions) |  |  |  |  |  | Stock in weight ('000 t) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Total | Total | Mature |
| 1973 | 770 | 379 | 42 | 18 | + | 1209 | 5810 | 1385 |
| 1974 | 540 | 564 | 179 | 4 | + | 1287 | 6624 | 948 |
| 1975 | 380 | 361 | 304 | 88 | 1 | 1134 | 8735 | 2965 |
| 1976 | 265 | 241 | 167 | 78 | 13 | 764 | 6792 | 2701 |
| 1977 | 625 | 181 | 102 | 42 | 7 | 957 | 5461 | 2762 |
| 1978 | 515 | 371 | 100 | 14 | 1 | 1000 | 5888 | 2013 |
| 1979 | 360 | 334 | 112 | 5 | + | 811 | 5562 | 1202 |
| 1980 | 335 | 197 | 154 | 33 | $+$ | 719 | 6969 | 3867 |
| 1981 | 600 | 195 | 48 | 14 | + | 857 | 4287 | 1550 |
| 1982 | 496 | 146 | 57 | 2 | 0 | 701 | 3750 | 1365 |
| 1983 | 515 | 200 | 38 | $+$ | 0 | 754 | 4230 | 1328 |
| 1984 | 145 | 184 | 48 | 3 | 0 | 380 | 2864 | 1142 |
| 1985 | 35 | 47 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 104 | 822 | 275 |
| 1986 | 7 | 3 | 3 | $+$ | 0 | 14 | 116 | 63 |
| 1987 | 37 | 2 | + | + | 0 | 39 | 100 | 17 |
| 1988 | 20 | 29 | $+$ | 0 | 0 | 49 | 427 | 203 |
| 1989 | 178 | 19 | 1 | + | 0 | 198 | 872 | 181 |
| 1990 | 700 | 177 | 17 | + | 0 | 894 | 5834 | 2620 |
| 1991 | 392 | 574 | 33 | + | 0 | 1000 | 7096 | 2117 |
| 1992 | 351 | 196 | 129 | 1 | 0 | 678 | 5150 | 2201 |
| 1993 | 2 | 53 | 17 | 2 | 0 | 75 | 796 | 330 |
| 1994 | 20 | 3 | 4 | + | 0 | 28 | 199 | 94 |

Table 4.5 Barents Sea Capelin: Estimated stock size in numbers (thousand millions) by age group and total, and biomass ('000 t) of total stock, by August 1 .

| Age | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1 | 1174.6 | 762.3 | 509.7 | 446.6 | 788.6 | 856.8 | 553.3 | 591.7 | 487.2 | 573.8 | 612.7 | 173.7 | 42.9 | 11.1 | 48.8 | 20.9 | 181.4 | 700.1 | 405.0 | 395.2 | 3.1 | 27.0 |
|  | 2 | 432.7 | 637.0 | 412.2 | 275.3 | 240.6 | 426.5 | 400.6 | 233.0 | 248.8 | 185.7 | 263.8 | 231.0 | 62.8 | 5.0 | 2.2 | 30.1 | 18.9 | 177.5 | 596.1 | 223.9 | 73.1 | 4.7 |
|  | 3 | 52.8 | 210.8 | 354.1 | 205.8 | 136.2 | 121.2 | 148.3 | 196.1 | 70.2 | 84.9 | 65.3 | 67.2 | 31.7 | 4.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 16.6 | 34.1 | 147.6 | 23.7 | 5.9 |
|  | 4 | 21.2 | 5.2 | 103.9 | 103.5 | 54.2 | 17.2 | 6.8 | 40.6 | 19.3 | 3.6 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 0.2 |
|  | 5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 17.0 | 9.7 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Sum | 1681.6 | 1615.6 | 1381.0 | 1048.2 | 1229.3 | 1422.7 | 1109.0 | 1061.8 | 826.0 | 848.0 | 942.7 | 476.5 | 138.9 | 20.6 | 51.2 | 51.2 | 201.8 | 894.4 | 1036.5 | 768.2 | 103.1 | 37.9 |  |
| Biomass | 4480 | 5576 | 6639 | 5740 | 4598 | 4406 | 4375 | 5607 | 3348 | 2686 | 3019 | 2310 | 746 | 106 | 73 | 188 | 478 | 2931 | 4623 | 3654 | 704 | 164 |  |

Table 4.6 Barents Sea Capelin. Catch in numbers (thousand millions) by age group and total landings ('000 $t$ ) in the spring season

| Age | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
|  | 2 | 0,0 | 0,3 | 1,5 | 0,1 | 1,7 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,0 |
|  | 3 | 0,6 | 4,0 | 7,2 | 4,2 | 7,3 | 12,1 | 10,4 | 3,7 | 3,5 | 12,2 | 13,3 | 8,4 | 5,9 | 1,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 24,1 | 23,8 | 4,8 | 0,0 |
|  | 4 | 34,0 | 23,8 | 34,0 | 40,0 | 47,5 | 34,4 | 28,6 | 35,7 | 35,3 | 18,3 | 34,8 | 23,2 | 17,5 | 4,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 8,3 | 17,2 | 26,9 | 0,0 |
|  | 5 | 14,6 | 8,8 | 4,0 | 26,5 | 30,4 | 18,5 | 6,3 | 3,2 | 14,5 | 5,3 | 7,5 | 2,3 | 3,3 | 0,8 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 2,8 | 2,1 | 1,4 | 0,0 |
| Sum | 49,2 | 36,9 | 46,8 | 70,8 | 86,9 | 65,2 | 45,3 | 42,7 | 53,9 | 36,3 | 56,1 | 33,9 | 27,0 | 7,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 35,6 | 43,5 | 33,6 | 0,0 |  |
| Landings | 1111 | 812 | 903 | 1480 | 1760 | 1237 | 886 | 801 | 1240 | 833 | 1161 | 629 | 590 | 123 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 707 | 891 | 586 | 0 |  |

Table 4.7 Barents Sea Capelin. Catch in numbers (thousand millions) by age group and total landings ('000 t ) in the autumn season

| Age | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0,0 | 1,9 | 1,7 | 2,6 | 1,9 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 1,1 | 2,0 | 1,1 | 3,0 | 2,2 | 1,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 2,2 | 0,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 |  |
| 2 | 12,4 | 12,0 | 14,6 | 17,3 | 48,5 | 29,3 | 29,5 | 7,8 | 26,0 | 21,4 | 36,1 | 21,3 | 8,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 9,3 | 5,8 | 0,0 | 0,0 |  |
| 3 | 5,9 | 12,9 | 20,9 | 29,8 | 34,1 | 17,7 | 31,3 | 24,3 | 15,6 | 24,4 | 26,5 | 15,8 | 10,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 3,1 | 7,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 |  |
|  | 4 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 7,8 | 22,2 | 11,8 | 2,9 | 2,3 | 4,3 | 3,7 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 1,7 | 0,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
|  | 5 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 4,3 | 2,1 | 0,4 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Sum | 19,7 | 28,3 | 45,1 | 76,2 | 98,3 | 51,2 | 63,5 | 37,7 | 47,6 | 48,5 | 66,9 | 41,1 | 20,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 15,5 | 15,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 |  |
| Landings | 225 | 336 | 538 | 1107 | 1227 | 678 | 896 | 847 | 746 | 927 | 1197 | 849 | 278 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 226 | 232 | 0 | 0 |  |

Table 4.8 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Fishing mortality coefficients by age group and weighted average for age groups 2-5 in the autumn fishing season

| Age | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|  | 2 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.26 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
|  | 3 | 0.13 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 0.29 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.41 | 0.67 | 0.34 | 0.49 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
|  | 4 | 0.07 | 0.34 | 0.09 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.18 | 0.51 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.67 | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ | 0.58 | 1.35 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.19 | 0.85 | 0.00 |
|  | 5 | 0.37 | 1.50 | 0.03 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 0.21 | 0.92 | 0.43 | 0.55 | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | 0.00 |
|  | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.28 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.31 | 0.18 | 0.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Avr (2-4) | 0.05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Age | 1973 |  |  | 1974 |  | 1975 |  | 1976 |  | 1977 |  | 1978 |  | 1979 |  | 1980 |  | 1981 |  | 1982 |  | 1983 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat |
|  | 1 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,09 | 0,26 |
|  | 2 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,09 | 0,26 |
|  | 3 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,09 | 0,26 |
|  | 4 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,09 | 0,26 |
|  | 5 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,09 | 0,26 |
| Avr |  | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,15 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,07 | 0,22 | 0,09 | 0,26 |

Table 4.9 (Continued)

| Age | 1984 |  |  | 1985 |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  | 1988 |  | 1989 |  | 1990 |  | 1991 |  | 1992 |  | 1993 |  | 1994 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat | Mimm | Mmat |
|  | 1 | 0,09 | 0,26 | 0,09 | 0,28 | 0,20 | 0,59 | 0,13 | 0,40 | 0,02 | 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,02 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,47 | 0,16 | 0,47 |
|  | 2 | 0,09 | 0,26 | 0,09 | 0,28 | 0,20 | 0,59 | 0,13 | 0,40 | 0,02 | 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,02 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,47 | 0,16 | 0,47 |
|  | 3 | 0,09 | 0,26 | 0,09 | 0,28 | 0,20 | 0,59 | 0,13 | 0,40 | 0,02 | 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,02 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,47 | 0,16 | 0,47 |
|  | 4 | 0,09 | 0,26 | 0,09 | 0,28 | 0,20 | 0,59 | 0,13 | 0,40 | 0,02 | 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,02 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,47 | 0,16 | 0,47 |
|  | 5 | 0,09 | 0,26 | 0,09 | 0,28 | 0,20 | 0,59 | 0,13 | 0,40 | 0,02 | 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,02 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,47 | 0,16 | 0,47 |
| Avr |  | 0,09 | 0,26 | 0,09 | 0,28 | 0,20 | 0,59 | 0,13 | 0,40 | 0,02 | 0,07 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,02 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,47 | 0,16 | 0,47 |

Table 4.10 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Estimated stock size in numbers (thousand millions) by age group and total, and biomass ('000 t) of total stock, by January 1 .

| Age |  | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 19.82 | 1983 | 1984 | 1.985 | 19.86 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 1678.6 | 1089.3 | 728.4 | 638.1 | 1126.9 | 1224.4 | 915.9 | 979.5 | 8.06 .5 | 949.9 | 1110.8 | 317.2 | 82.8 | 43.3 | 124.7 | 24.4 | 194.5 | 700.6 | 453.0 | 593.1 | 9.2 | 81.2 |
|  | 2 | 618.3 | 910.2 | 589.0 | 393.5 | 343.8 | 609.4 | 663.1 | 385.7 | 411.9 | 338.2 | 399.5 | 398.2 | 111.2 | 26.0 | 4.2 | 25.0 | 18.7 | 172.5 | 699.8 | 371.8 | 294.9 | 1.4 |
|  | 3 | 120.5 | 324.4 | 483.1 | 306.6 | 198.2 | 14.4 .1 | 304.8 | 255.0 | 15.6 .1 | 152.1 | 111.8 | 143.7 | 133.3 | 32.8 | 1.9 | 1 | 26.9 | 18.0 | 177.4 | 541.4 | 162.6 | 33.3 |
|  | 4 | 143.1 | 35.8 | 152.1 | 256.0 | 133.4 | 75.9 | 78.5 | 77.6 | 116.7 | 3.6 .1 | 39.2 | 21.9 | 31.2 | 12.1 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 16.6 | 28.5 | 103.7 | 10.8 |
|  | 5 | 18.9 | 15.3 | 2.9 | 73.7 | 60.8 | 31.7 | 10.8 | 2.8 | 24.8 | 10.4 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.5 |
| Sum |  | 2579.4 | 2375.0 | 1955.5 | 1668.0 | 1863.1 | 2085.6 | 1973.1 | 1700.7 | 1516.0 | 1486.7 | 1662.6 | 880.9 | 360.2 | 11.4 .4 | 132.5 | 50.6 | 240.4 | 892.6 | 1346.9 | 1535.0 | 570.9 | 128.2 |
| Biomass |  | 7169 | 7857 | 7705 | 9152 | 7069 | 6129 | 7489 | 6807 | 7367 | 4240 | 4491 | 3787 | 2357 | 669 | 174 | 108 | 706 | 1997 | 7090 | 8134 | 4645 | 690 |

Table 4.11 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Mean weight (g) by age group and weighted average for the whole stock by January 1 .

| Age |  | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 198.6 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1 | 1.23 | 1.38 | 1.35 | 1.42 | 0.80 | 1.13 | 1.65 | 1.81 | 0.87 | 0.98 | 1.25 | 1.47 | 1.71 | 1.70 | 0.83 | 1.39 | 1.37 | 1.52 | 1.49 | 1.42 | 1.38 | 1.76 |
|  | 2 | 2.65 | 3.37 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 3.89 | 2.19 | 3.10 | 4.53 | 4.97 | 2.39 | 2.68 | 3.44 | 4.05 | 4.70 | 4.67 | 2.29 | 3.83 | 3.76 | 4.19 | 4.09 | 3.91 | 3.78 |
|  | 3 | 9.98 | 6.68 | 6.09 | 7.52 | 9.03 | 8.89 | 7.38 | 8.13 | 10.36 | 10.29 | 9.87 | 10.41 | 8.18 | 9.07 | 12.81 | 13.48 | 13.52 | 13.65 | 16.85 | 9.52 | 9.47 | 9.94 |
|  | 4 | 13.47 | 20.05 | 9.74 | 12.10 | 14.02 | 18.47 | 18.19 | 14.83 | 19.97 | 18.69 | 22.77 | 20.79 | 20.02 | 14.26 | 15.74 | 15.71 | 18.92 | 25.09 | 29.82 | 21.21 | 18.55 | 16.63 |
|  | 5 | 17.96 | 26.11 | 22.74 | 18.85 | 19.29 | 22.97 | 22.72 | 23.21 | 27.17 | 25.67 | 27.48 | 21.39 | 29.86 | 17.22 | 17.60 | 36.66 | 0.00 | 25.14 | 21.56 | 33.06 | 32.45 | 20.58 |
| Avr | 2.78 | 3.31 | 3.94 | 5.49 | 3.79 | 2.94 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 4.86 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 4.30 | 6.54 | 5.85 | 1.32 | 2.13 | 2.94 | 2.24 | 5.26 | 5.30 | 8.14 | 5.38 |  |

Table 4.12 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Estimated proportion of maturing stock by January 1.

| Age | 1 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|  | 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|  | 3 | 0.14 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.46 | 0.65 | 0.41 | 0.48 | 0.65 | 0.15 | 0.12 |
|  | 4 | 0.65 | 0.89 | 0.23 | 0.29 | 0.50 | 0.73 | 0.77 | 0.49 | 0.88 | 0.86 | 0.98 | 0.85 | 0.73 | 0.53 | 0.85 | 0.82 | 0.72 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.89 | 0.74 |
|  | 5 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.71 | 0.77 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.01 | 1.00 | 0.77 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 0.00 |
|  | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 0.17 | 0.10 |
| Avr |  | 0.05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.13 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Estimated spawning stock biomass ('000 t) by April 1

| Age | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 3 | 248 | 131 | 90 | 115 | 259 | 20 | 20 | 9 | 304 | 185 | 3 | 150 | 35 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 195 | 156 | 1600 | 939 | 132 | 37 |
|  | 4 | 1055 | 124 | 5 | 540 | 346 | 302 | 482 | 12 | 1158 | 213 | 22 | 0 | 67 | 7 | 19 | 1 | 3 | 30 | 177 | 134 | 532 | 105 |
|  | 5 | 41 | 134 | 0 | 0 | 314 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| Sum | 1343 | 389 | 95 | 655 | 919 | 322 | 502 | 21 | 1462 | 398 | 25 | 150 | 102 | 13 | 31 | 13 | 198 | 187 | 1794 | 1072 | 663 | 165 |  |

Table 4.14 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Stock summary table. Recruitment (number of 1 year old fish (thousand $m$ illions)) and stock biomass (' 000 t ) given at August 1., spawning stock (' 000 t ) at time of spawning (April 1. next year). Landings ('000 t ) are the sum of the total landings in the season starting in the autumn of the year indicated and those in the following spring season.

| Year | Recruitment | Total stock biomass | Landings | Spawning stock biomass |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1973 | 1175 | 4480 | 1037 | 389 |
| 1974 | 762 | 5576 | 1239 | 95 |
| 1975 | 510 | 6639 | 2018 | 655 |
| 1976 | 447 | 5740 | 2867 | 919 |
| 1977 | 789 | 4598 | 2464 | 322 |
| 1978 | 857 | 4406 | 1565 | 502 |
| 1979 | 553 | 4375 | 1697 | 21 |
| 1980 | 592 | 5607 | 2087 | 1462 |
| 1981 | 487 | 3348 | 1579 | $398>$ |
| 1982 | 574 | 2686 | 2088 | 25 |
| 1983 | 613 | 3019 | 1826 | 150 |
| 1984 | 174 | 2310 | 1439 | 102 |
| 1985 | 43 | 746 | 401 | 13 |
| 1986 | 11 | 106 | 0 | 31 |
| 1987 | 49 | 73 | 0 | 13 |
| 1988 | 21 | 188 | 0 | 198 |
| 1989 | 181 | 478 | 0 | 187 |
| 1990 | 700 | 2931 | 707 | 1794 |
| 1991 | 405 | 4623 | 1117 | 1072 |
| 1992 | 395 | 3654 | 817 | 663 |
| 1993 | 3 | 704 | 0 | 165 |

Table 5. 1. Preliminary TACs for the summer/autumn fishery, recommended TACs for the whole season, landings and remaining spawning stock in the 1983/84-1993/94 seasons.
$\begin{array}{llllllllllll}\text { Season } & 83 / 84 & 84 / 85 & 85 / 86 & 86 / 87 & 87 / 88 & 88 / 89 & 89 / 90 & 90 / 91 & 91 / 92 & 92 / 93 & 93 / 94\end{array}$

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Prelim. TAC | 0 | 300 | 700 | 1100 | 500 | 900 | 900 | 600 | 0 | 500 | 900 |
| Rec. TAC | 640 | 920 | 1280 | 1290 | 1115 | 1065 | - | 250 | 740 | 900 | 1250 |
| Landings | 573 | 897 | 1311 | 1333 | 1116 | 1036 | 808 | 314 | 677 | 788 | 1179 |
| Spawn. stock | 440 | 460 | 460 | 420 | 400 | 445 | 115 | 330 | 475 | 500 | 460 |

Table 5. 2. The international capelin catch 1964-1994 (thousand tonnes).

| Year | Winter season |  | Season |  | Summer- and autumn season Season |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Iceland | Norway |  | es total | Iceland | Norway | Faroes | Others |  | Total |
| 1964 | 8.6 | - |  | 8.6 | - | - | - | - | - | 8.6 |
| 1965 | 49.7 | - |  | 49.7 | - | - | - |  |  | 49.7 |
| 1966 | 124.5 | - |  | 124.5 | - | - | - | - | - | 124.5 |
| 1967 | 97.2 | - |  | 97.2 | - | - | - |  |  | 97.2 |
| 1968 | 78.1 | - |  | 78.1 | - | - | - | - | - | 78.1 |
| 1969 | 170.6 | - |  | 170.6 | - | - | - | - | - | 170.6 |
| 1970 | 190.8 | - | - | 190.8 | - | - | - | - | - | 190.8 |
| 1971 | 182.9 | - |  | 182.9 | - | - | - |  | - | 182.9 |
| 1972 | 276.5 | - | - | 276.5 |  | - | - | - | - | 276.5 |
| 1973 | 440.9 | - |  | 440.9 | - | - | - | - | - | 440.9 |
| 1974 | 461.9 | - |  | 461.9 | - | - | - | - | - | 461.9 |
| 1975 | 457.1 | - |  | 457.1 | 3.1 | - | - | - | 3.1 | 460.2 |
| 1976 | 338.7 | - | - | 338.7 | 114.4 | - | - | - | 114.4 | 453.1 |
| 77 | 549.2 | - | 24.3 | 573.5 | 259.7 | - | - | - | 259.7 | 833.2 |
| 1978 | 468.4 | - | 36.2 | 504.6 | 497.5 | 154.1 | 3.4 | - | 655.0 | 1,159.6 |
| 1979 | 521.7 | - | 18.2 | 539.9 | 442.0 | 124.0 | 22.0 | - | 588.0 | 1,127.9 |
| 80 | 392.1 | - | - | 392.1 | 367.4 | 118.7 | 24.2 | 17.3 | 527.6 | 919.7 |
| 1981 | 156.0 | - |  | 156.0 | 484.6 | 91.4 | 16.2 | 20.8 | 613.0 | 769.0 |
| 1982 | 13.2 | - |  | 13.2 | - | - | - |  | - | 13.2 |
| 1983 | - | - | - | - | 133.4 | - | - | - | 133.4 | 133.4 |
| 1984 | 439.6 | - |  | 439.6 | 425.2 | 104.6 | 10.2 | 8.5 | 548.5 | 988.1 |
| 1985 | 348.5 | - | - | 348.5 | 644.8 | 193.0 | 65.9 | 16.0 | 919.7 | 1,268.2 |
| 1986 | 341.8 | 50.0 | - | 391.8 | 552.5 | 149.7 | 65.4 | 5.3 | 772.9 | 1,164.7 |
| 1987 | 500.6 | 59.9 | - | 560.5 | 311.3 | 82.1 | 65.2 | - | 458.6 | 1,019.1 |
| 1988 | 600.6 | 56.6 | - | 657.2 | 311.4 | 11.5 | 48.5 | - | 371.4 | 1,028.6 |
| 1989 | 609.1 | 56.0 | - | 665.1 | 53.9 | 52.7 | 14.4 | - | 121.0 | 786,1 |
| 1990 | 612.0 | 62.5 | 12.3 | 686,8 | 83.7 | 21.9 | 5.6 | - | 111.2 | 798.0 |
| 1991 | 202.4 |  | - | 202.4 | 56.0 | - | - | - | 56.0 | 258.4 |
| 1992 | 573.5 | 47.6 | - | 621.1 | 213.4 | 65.3 | 18.9 | *0.5 | 298.1 | 919.2 |
| 1993 | 489.1 | - | ${ }^{*} 0.5$ | 489.6 | 450.0 | 127.5 | 23.9 | * 10.2 | 611.6 | 1,101.2 |
| 1994 | 550.3 | 15.0 | ${ }^{*} 1.8$ | 567.1 | **205.7 | ${ }^{* *} 99.0$ | **12.3 | ${ }^{* *} 2.1$ * | *319 |  |

[^3]Table 5. 3. The total international catch of capelin in the Iceland-Greenland-Jan Mayen area by age groups in numbers (billions) and the total catch by numbers and weight (thous. tonnes) the autum season (August-December) 1978-1994.

|  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 |
| 1 | - | 0.6 | 4.9 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | + |
| 2 | 21.4 | 29.4 | 17.2 | 27.9 | - | 7.2 | 9.8 | 25.6 | 10.0 |
| 3 | 12.2 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 2.0 | - | 0.8 | 7.8 | 15.4 | 23.3 |
| 4 | - | - | - | + | - | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Total number | 33.6 | 36.1 | 27.5 | 30.5 | - | 8.6 | 18.2 | 42.0 | 33.8 |
| Total weight | 655.0 | 588.0 | 527.6 | 613.0 | - | 133.4 | 548.5 | 919.7 | 772.9 |


|  |  |  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| 1 | + | 0.3 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 0.2 | $* 0.3$ |
| 2 | 27.7 | 13.6 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 2.7 | 14.0 | 24.9 | $* 15.7$ |
| 3 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 5.4 | $* 2.7$ |
| 4 | + | + | + | + | + | + | 0.2 | $*+$ |
| Total number | 34.4 | 19.3 | 9.2 | 7.7 | 3.4 | 17.8 | 30.7 | $* 18.7$ |
| Total weight | 458.6 | 371.4 | 121.0 | 111.2 | 56.0 | 298.1 | 611.6 | $* 319.1$ |

Table 5. 4. The total international catch of capelin in the Iceland-Greenland-Jan Mayen area by age groups in numbers (billions) and the total catch by numbers and weight (thous. tonnes) the winter season (January-March) 1979-1994.

|  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 |
| Age | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - | - | 2.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| 2 | 20.8 | 17.6 | 7.1 | 0.8 | - | 18.1 | 9.1 | 9.8 |
| 3 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 0.1 | - | 3.4 | 5.4 | 6.9 |
| 4 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.2 |
| 5 | 26.7 | 22.4 | 10.7 | 0.9 | - | 23.6 | 14.5 | 17.0 |
| Total number | 539.9 | 392.1 | 156.0 | 13.2 | - | 439.6 | 348.5 | 391.8 |


|  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| 2 | + | + | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 0.2 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 6.9 | 23.4 | 22.9 | 24.8 | 7.4 | 29.4 | 20.1 | 22.7 |
| 4 | 15.5 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 9.6 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.9 |
| 5 | - | 0.3 | + | 0.1 | + | + | + | + |
| Total number | 22.4 | 30.9 | 30.8 | 35.9 | 9.4 | 34.9 | 22.8 | 27.2 |
| Total weight | 560.5 | 657.2 | 665.1 | 686.8 | 202.4 | 621.1 | 489.6 | 567.1 |

Table 5. 5. The calculated number (billions) of capelin on 1 August 1978-1994 by age and maturity groups. The total number (billions) and weight (thous. tonnes) of the immature and maturing (fishable) stock components are also given.

|  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age/maturity | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 |
| 1 juvenile | 163.9 | 60.3 | 65.9 | 49.1 | 147.3 | 125.1 | 252.1 | 99.1 | 157.1 |
| 2 immature | 15.3 | 16.4 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 15.0 | 42.5 | 40.9 | 100.0 | 29.4 |
| 2 mature | 81.9 | 91.3 | 35.4 | 39.7 | 17.1 | 53.7 | 40.7 | 64.6 | 35.6 |
| 3 mature | 29.1 | 10.1 | 10.8 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 9.8 | 27.9 | 27.0 | 65.8 |
| 4 mature | 0.4 | 0.3 | + | + | + | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| Number immat. | 179.2 | 76.7 | 70.1 | 52.8 | 162.3 | 167.6 | 293.0 | 199.1 | 176.5 |
| Number mature | 111.4 | 101.7 | 46.2 | 42.5 | 19.4 | 63.6 | 69.0 | 92.0 | 102.1 |
| Weight immat | 790 | 337 | 298 | 228 | 650 | 882 | 1343 | 1358 | 812 |
| Weight mature | 2147 | 1482 | 932 | 743 | 307 | 985 | 1270 | 1417 | 2116 |


|  |  |  |  | Year |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age/maturity | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| 1 juvenile | 143.5 | 80.8 | 64.2 | 117.8 | 132.9 | *194.8 | *177.5 |  |
| 2 immature | 37.2 | 24.0 | 10.3 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 16.6 | *41.1 | - |
| 2 mature | 65.4 | 70.3 | 42.8 | 31.9 | 67.7 | 70.7 | 86.9 | **89.6 |
| 3 mature | 20.1 | 24.5 | 15.8 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 10.9 | **27.0 |
| 4 mature | 0.1 | 0.4 | + | + | + | + | 0.2 | - |
| Number immat. | 180.7 | 104.8 | 74.5 | 127.9 | 142.6 | *211.4 | *218.6 | - |
| Number mature | 85.6 | 95.2 | 58.6 | 38.7 | 74.4 | 77.1 | 98.0 | **116.6 |
| Weight immat | 832 | 469 | 307 | 562 | 764 | * 822 | *1015 | - |
| Weight mature | 1540 | 1528 | 1072 | 680 | 1146 | 1136 | 1490 | **1995 |

Table 5. 6. The calculated number (billions) of capelin on 1 January 1979-1994 by age and maturity groups. The total number (billions) and weight (thous. tonnes) of the immature and maturing (fishable) stock components and the remaining spawning stock by number and weight are also given.

|  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 |
| Age/maturity | 137.6 | 50.6 | 55.3 | 41.2 | 123.7 | 105.0 | 211.6 | 83.2 |
| 2 juvenile | 12.8 | 13.8 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 12.6 | 35.7 | 34.3 | 83.9 |
| 3 immature | 51.8 | 53.4 | 16.3 | 8.0 | 14.3 | 39.8 | 25.2 | 34.5 |
| 3 mature | 14.8 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 15.6 | 10.5 |
| 4 mature | +.3 | 0.2 | + | + | + | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 5 mature | 150.9 | 64.4 | 58.8 | 44.2 | 136.3 | 140.7 | 245.9 | 167.1 |
| Number immat. | 65.6 | 57.2 | 21.2 | 8.5 | 16.3 | 47.5 | 41.1 | 45.2 |
| Number mature | 1028 | 502 | 527 | 292 | 685 | 984 | 1467 | 1414 |
| Weight immat | 1358 | 980 | 471 | 171 | 315 | 966 | 913 | 1059 |
| Weight mature | 13.0 | 17.5 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 13.5 | 21.6 | 20.7 | 19.6 |
| Number sp.st. | 29.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight sp. st | 600 | 300 | 170 | 140 | 260 | 440 | 460 | 460 |


| Age/maturity | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2 juvenile | 131.9 | 120.5 | 67.8 | 53.9 | 98.9 | 111.6 | ${ }^{*} 163.3$ | - |
| 3 immature | 25.6 | 31.2 | 20.1 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 13.9 | - |
| 3 mature | 22.1 | 34.1 | 48.8 | 31.2 | 22.3 | 54.8 | 46.5 | 50.5 |
| 4 mature | 37.0 | 11.7 | 16.0 | 12.1 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 4.6 |
| 5 mature | 0.2 | + | 0.3 | + | + | + | + | + |
| Number immat. | 157.5 | 151.3 | 87.9 | 62.5 | 107.5 | 119.7 | ${ }^{*} 187.2$ | - |
| Number mature | 59.1 | 45.8 | 64.8 | 43.3 | 26.8 | 60.1 | 50.0 | 55.1 |
| Weight immat | 1003.0 | 1083 | 434 | 291 | 501 | 487 | ${ }^{*} 793$ | - |
| Weight mature | 1355 | 993 | 1298 | 904 | 544 | 1106 | 1017 | 1063 |
| Number sp.st. | 18.3 | 18.5 | 22.0 | 5.5 | 16.3 | 25.8 | 23.6 | 24.8 |
| Weight sp. st. | 420 | 400 | 440 | 115 | 330 | 475 | 499 | 460 |
| * Preliminary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5. 7. The data used in the comparisons between abundance of age groups (numbers) when predicting fishable stock abundance for calculations of preliminary TACs.

|  | Age 1 <br> Acoustics | Age 2 Back-calc. Mature | Age 2 <br> Acoustics <br> Immature | Age 2 <br> Back-calc. <br> Total | Age 3 Back-calc. Mature |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year class | $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ mat | $\mathrm{N}_{2 \mathrm{imm}}$ | N2tot | $\mathrm{N}_{3}$ tot |
| 1980 | 23.7 | 17.1 | 1.7 | 32.1 | 9.8 |
| 1981 | 68.0 | 53.7 | 8.2 | 96.2 | 27.9 |
| 1982 | 44.1 | 40.7 | 4.6 | 81.6 | 27.0 |
| 1983 | 73.8 | 64.6 | 12.6 | 164.6 | 65.8 |
| 1984 | 33.8 | 35.6 | 1.4 | 65.0 | 20.1 |
| 1985 | 58.6 | 65.4 | 5.4 | 102.6 | 24.5 |
| 1986 | 70.2 | 70.3 | 6.7 | 94.3 | 15.8 |
| 1987 | 43.9 | 42.8 | 1.8 | 53.1 | 6.8 |
| 1988 | 29.2 | 31.9 | 1.3 | 42.0 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | *39.2 | 67.7 | 5.2 | 77.4 | 6.4 |
| 1990 | 60.0 | 70.7 | 2.3 | 87.3 | 10.9 |
| 1991 | 104.6 | 86.9 | 10.8 | ${ }^{* *} 98.0$ |  |
| 1992 | 100.4 |  |  |  |  |

Table 5. 8. Mean weight (g) in autumn of mature capelin of the 1978-1991 year classes

| Year class | Age 2 | Age 3 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 1978 | 19.2 | 24.0 |
| 1979 | 16.5 | 24.1 |
| 1980 | 16.1 | 22.5 |
| 1981 | 15.8 | 25.7 |
| 1982 | 15.5 | 23.8 |
| 1983 | 18.1 | 24.1 |
| 1984 | 17.9 | 25.8 |
| 1985 | 15.5 | 23.4 |
| 1986 | 18.0 | 25.5 |
| 1987 | 18.1 | 25.5 |
| 1988 | 16.3 | 25.4 |
| 1989 | 16.5 | 22.6 |
| 1990 | 16.2 | 23.3 |
| 1991 |  |  |
|  | 16.9 | 24.3 |

Table 5. 9. Predictions of fishable stock abundance and TACs for the 1982/83-1993/94 seasons. The last column gives contemporary advice on TACs for comparison.

Age 2 and age $3=$ Numbers in age groups at the beginning of season.
Fish.st. = calculated weight of maturing capelin in thous. tonnes (ref. 1 August).
TAC calc $=$ predicted TAC and TAC adv $=$ advised TAC.
Mean weight of maturing 2 and 3 group capelin in October/November 1981-1991 is 17.0 and 24.3 g respectively. Numbers are billions; weights in thous. tonnes.

| Season | Year classes | Age 2 | Age 3 | Fish.st. | TAC calc | TAC adv |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1982 / 83$ | $80-79$ | 26.6 | 4.1 | 549 | 17 | 0 |
| $1983 / 84$ | $81-80$ | 63.0 | 0.0 | 1065 | 465 | 573 |
| $1984 / 85$ | $82-81$ | 43.4 | 26.3 | 1373 | 733 | 897 |
| $1985 / 86$ | $83-82$ | 67.8 | 20.2 | 1637 | 963 | 1311 |
| $1986 / 87$ | $84-83$ | 34.9 | 55.0 | 1926 | 1215 | 1333 |
| $1987 / 88$ | $85-84$ | 55.3 | 13.7 | 1268 | 642 | 1115 |
| $1988 / 89$ | $86-85$ | 64.8 | 29.0 | 1800 | 1105 | 1036 |
| $1989 / 90$ | $87-86$ | 43.2 | 25.5 | 1350 | 713 | 550 |
| $1990 / 91$ | $88-87$ | 31.1 | 8.2 | 724 | 170 | 265 |
| $1991 / 92$ | $89-88$ | 39.4 | 3.7 | 755 | 197 | 740 |
| $1992 / 93$ | $90-89$ | 56.4 | 18.3 | 1398 | 755 | $* 900$ |
| $1993 / 94$ | $91-90$ | 93.1 | 22.6 | 2123 | 1385 | 1250 |
| $1994 / 95$ | $92-91$ | 89.6 | 27.0 | 2170 | 1427 |  |

* In January $199380,000 \mathrm{t}$ were added to the $820,000 \mathrm{t}$ recommended after the October 1992 survey due to an unexpectedly large increase in mean weights.

Table 5. 10. Acoustic estimate of capelin in the Iceland-East Greenland-Jan mayen area in OctoberNovember 1993.

| Total length (cm) | Age/Year Class |  |  |  | Number maturing$\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Total number$\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Biomass$\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | Mean weight (g) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1992 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 1991 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 1990 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4+ \\ 1989 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 7.0-7.4 | $+$ | - | - | - | - | $+$ | + | 1.0 |
| 7.5-7.9 | 1.1 | - | - | - | - | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| 8.0-8.4 | 5.1 | - | - | - | - | 5.1 | 9.3 | 1.8 |
| 8.5-8.9 | 10.5 | - | - | - | - | 10.5 | 21.0 | 2.0 |
| 9.0-9.4 | 15.0 | - | - | - | - | 15.0 | 34.8 | 2.3 |
| 9.5-9.9 | 16.4 | - | - | - | - | 16.4 | 49.3 | 3.0 |
| 10.0-10.4 | 16.5 | - | - | - | - | 16.5 | 55.1 | 3.3 |
| 10.5-10.9 | 11.7 | - | - | - | - | 11.7 | 47.3 | 4.1 |
| 11.0-11.4 | 9.0 | - | - | - | - | 9.0 | 42.7 | 4.7 |
| 11.5-11.9 | 6.6 | - | + | - | - | 6.6 | 37.5 | 5.7 |
| 12.0-12.4 | 4.2 | 0.1 | - | - | - | 4.3 | 28.7 | 6.6 |
| 12.5-12.9 | 2.0 | 2.5 | - | - | - | 4.5 | 35.1 | 7.9 |
| 13.0-13.4 | 1.3 | 7.2 | - | - | - | 8.5 | 79.6 | 9.4 |
| 13.5-13.9 | 0.3 | 9.2 | 0.1 | - | 9.6 | 9.6 | 101.6 | 10.7 |
| 14.0-14.4 | 0.3 | 9.5 | + | - | 9.8 | 9.8 | 119.2 | 12.1 |
| 14.5-14.9 | 0.1 | 9.4 | 0.2 | - | 9.7 | 9.7 | 136.0 | 14.0 |
| 15.0-15.4 | 0.2 | 7.8 | 0.3 | - | 8.3 | 8.3 | 131.2 | 16.0 |
| 15.5-15.9 | + | 6.5 | 0.4 | - | 6.9 | 6.9 | 126.8 | 18.3 |
| 16.0-16.4 | 0.1 | 5.2 | 0.8 | - | 6.1 | 6.1 | 124.2 | 20.6 |
| 16.5-16.9 | - | 3.5 | 1.0 | - | 4.5 | 4.5 | 104.5 | 23.5 |
| 17.0-17.4 | - | 2.8 | 0.8 | - | 3.8 | 3.8 | 94.9 | 26.0 |
| 17.5-17.9 | - | 0.9 | 0.8 | + | 1.8 | 1.8 | 51.7 | 29.1 |
| 18.0-18.4 | - | 0.4 | 0.4 | - | 0.8 | 0.8 | 26.3 | 32.9 |
| 18.5-18.9 | - | + | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 37.1 |
| 19.0-19.4 | - | - | + | - | + | + | 1.0 | 37.5 |
| 19,5-19.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Number ( $10^{9}$ ) | 100.4 | 64.9 | 4.9 | + | 61.0 | 170.1 | - | - |
| $\operatorname{Biomass}\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | 366.1 | 981.1 | 114.5 | 0.4 | 1020.1 | 1462.2 | - | - |
| Mean length (cm) | 10.2 | 14.9 | 16.7 | 17.8 | 15.3 | 12.2 | - | - |
| Mean weight (g) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3.6 | 15.1 | 23.3 | 26.0 | 16.7 | 8.6 | - | - |

Table 5. 11. The total international catch in numbers (millions) of capelin in the Iceland-east Greenland-Jan Mayen area in the autumn of 1993 by age and length, and the catch in weight ('000 t) by age groups.

| Total length (cm) | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Total | $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $9-10$ | 19 | - | - | - | 19 | 0.1 |
| $10-11$ | 48 | - | - | - | 48 | 0.2 |
| $11-12$ | 91 | 246 | - | - | 246 | 0.8 |
| $12-13$ | 29 | 1256 | - | - | 1256 | 4.1 |
| $13-14$ | 5 | 6852 | 10 | - | 6862 | 22.4 |
| $14-15$ | - | 8551 | 450 | - | 9001 | 29.3 |
| $15-16$ | - | 5655 | 1441 | 63 | 7159 | 23.3 |
| $16-17$ | - | 2157 | 2594 | 55 | 4806 | 15.7 |
| $17-18$ | - | 182 | 869 | 62 | 1113 | 3.6 |
| $18-19$ | - | - | 46 | 20 | 66 | 0.2 |
| Total | 193 | 24899 | 5410 | 200 | 30702 |  |
| $\%$ | 0.6 | 81.1 | 17.6 | 0.7 |  | 100.0 |

Table 5. 12. The total international catch in numbers (millions) of capelin in the Iceland-east Greenland-Jan Mayen area in the winter of 1994 by age and length, and the catch in weight ('000 t) by age groups.

| Total length (cm) | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Total | $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $11-12$ | 5 | - | - | - | 5 | + |
| $12-13$ | 55 | 10 | - | - | 65 | 0.2 |
| $13-14$ | 218 | 730 | 5 | - | 953 | 3.5 |
| $14-15$ | 296 | 3470 | 45 | - | 3811 | 14.0 |
| $15-16$ | 31 | 6332 | 406 | - | 6769 | 24.9 |
| $16-17$ | - | 6510 | 1138 | - | 7648 | 28.1 |
| $17-18$ | - | 4428 | 1396 | 2 | 5826 | 21.4 |
| $18-19$ | - | 1153 | 797 | - | 1950 | 7.2 |
| $19-20$ | - | 66 | 119 | 1 | 186 | 0.7 |
| Total | 600 | 22699 | 3906 | 3 | 27213 |  |
| $\%$ | 2.2 | 83.4 | 14.4 | + |  | 100.0 |

Table 5. 13. The preliminary total international catch in number (millions) in July-September 1994 divided on age and length groups.

| Length (cm) | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Total | $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 100 | 543 | - | - | 653 | 3.5 |
| $13-14$ | 180 | 3261 | 33 | - | 3474 | 18.8 |
| $14-15$ | 10 | 5117 | 314 | - | 5441 | 29.4 |
| $15-16$ | 10 | 4011 | 962 | - | 4983 | 26. |
| $16-17$ |  | 1899 | 875 | 20 | 2794 | 15.1 |
| $17-18$ |  | 404 | 438 |  | 842 | 4.5 |
| $18-19$ |  | - | 29 | - | 29 | 0.2 |
| Total | 300 | 15235 | 2951 | 20 | 18506 |  |
| $\%$ | 1.6 | 82.3 | 15.9 | 0.1 |  | 100.0 |
| Weight ('000 t) | 1.7 | 248.0 | 68.9 | 0.5 | 319.1 |  |

Table 5. 14. Abundance indices of 0 -group capelin 1970-1994 and their division by areas.

| Year class | Northwestern Irminger Sea | Iceland |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | West | North | East |  |
| 1970 | 1 | 8 | 2 | - | 11 |
| 1971 | $+$ | 7 | 12 | + | 19 |
| 1972 | + | 37 | 52 | + | 89 |
| 1973 | 14 | 39 | 46 | 17 | 116 |
| 1974 | 26 | 44 | 57 | 7 | 134 |
| 1975 | 3 | 37 | 46 | 3 | 89 |
| 1976 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 32 |
| 1978 | + | 2 | 29 | + | 31 |
| 1979 | 4 | 19 | 25 | 1 | 49 |
| 1980 | 3 | 18 | 19 | 1 | 41 |
| 1981 | 10 | 13 | 6 | - | 29 |
| 1982 | + | 8 | 5 | + | 13 |
| 1983 | + | 3 | 18 | 1 | 22 |
| 1984 | + | 2 | 17 | 9 | 28 |
| 1985 | 1 | 8 | 19 | 3 | 31 |
| 1986 | + | 16 | 17 | 4 | 37 |
| 1987 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 14 |
| 1988 | 3 | 22 | 26 | 1 | 52 |
| 1989 | - | 16 | 7 | - | 23 |
| 1990 | + | 7 | 12 | 2 | 21 |
| 1991 | 8 | 2 | 43 | 1 | 54 |
| 1992 | 3 | 11 | 20 | $+$ | 35 |
| 1993 | 2 | 21 | 13 | 15 | 51 |
| 1994 | 3 | 9 | 69 | 10 | 94 |

Table 5. 15. Estimated numbers, mean length and weight of 1-group capelin in during the August surveys of 1982-1994.

| Year class | Number in $10^{-9}$ | Length (cm) | Weight $(\mathrm{g})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1981 | 119 | 10.0 | 3.4 |
| 1982 | 155 | 10.4 | 4.2 |
| 1983 | 286 | 9.7 | 3.6 |
| 1984 | 31 | 10.2 | 3.8 |
| 1985 | 71 | 9.5 | 3.3 |
| 1986 | 101 | 9.1 | 3.0 |
| 1987 | 147 | 8.8 | 2.6 |
| 1988 | 111 | 10.1 | 3.4 |
| 1989 | 36 | 10.4 | 4.0 |
| 1990 | 50 | 10.7 | 5.1 |
| 1991 | 87 | 9.7 | 3.4 |
| 1992 | 33 | 9.4 | 3.0 |
| 1993 | 85 | 9.0 | 2.8 |

Figure 2.1. Icelandic summer spawners. SSE for fit of VPA to acoustics. 74


Figure 2.2

## FISH STOCK SUMMARY

STOCK: Herring, Summer Spawning at Iceland (Fishing Area Va)
18-10-1994

Trends in yield and fishing mortality (F)


Trends in spawning stock biomass (SSB)
and recruitment ( $R$ )


Recruitment year class, SSB year (run: HERSA RUN1)

B

Figure 2.3. Icelandic summer spawners. Acoustic estimate vs. VPA stock numbers.


Figure 2. 4. Icelandic summer spawners. Trends in acoustics and VPA stock numbers.


Ofotfjorden-Tysfjorden, December 1993


Ofotfjorden - Tysfjorden, January 1994


Figure 3.1 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Length and age distribution of herring in the wintering areas in December 1993 and in January 1994


Figure 3.2 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribution of adult and adolescent herring in June - July 1994. Numbers denote average integrator values ( $\mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{n} . \mathrm{m} .$. .)


Figure 3.3 Number of herring schools per nautical miles ${ }^{* 2}$ in the upper layers of the water column. R/V G O Sars 6.6-23.6 1994.

Figure $3.4 \quad$ Norwegian spring spawning herring. Plot of $\operatorname{lnK}$ (see text) against year of release



Figure 3.512 months inoving average of monthly means of observed occan temperature at the Kola section 1921-93. estimated values 1921-1993 and values forecasted for 1994-99


Figure 3.6


Figure 3.7

## FISH STOCK SUMMARY

STOCK: Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners

$$
21-10-1994
$$

Trends in yield and fishing mortality (F)

Year

Trends in spawning stock biomass (SSB) and recruitment ( $R$ )


Recruitment year class, SSB year
(run: V5093)
B

FISH STOCK SUMMARY

## STOCK: Herring, Norwegian Spring Spawners

$$
21-10-1994
$$




Figure 3.9 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribuion of herring on the spawning areas south of $65^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ in the period 940221-940302.


Figure 3.10 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribution of herring on the spawning areas north of $67^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ in the period 940311-930408.

Figure 3.11 Distribution of herring in the Norwegian Sea in 1994. 1 February-April; 2 June-July.

'7661 q2a-uel




Figure 3.13 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribution of larvae on the coastal banks between $60^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-67^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ in the period 940406-940418.


Figure 3.14 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribution of immatures 940606 940630. Isolines are given in tonnes/n.m. ${ }^{2}$.


Figure 3.15 Norwegian spring spawning herrring. Distribution of 0 -group herring in August 1994


Figure 3.16 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribution of 0-group herring in September 1994

Figure 3.17 Norwegian spring spawning herring. Distribution of 1-group and older immature herring in September 1994.


Figure 3.18 Norwegian spring spawning herring. A general picture of the distribution in 1994.


Figure 4.1 Estimated total density distribution of capelin. (tonnes/square nautical mile).


## APPENDIX A

# New tables for the capelin stocks 

# Working Paper to the Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group Copenhagen, October 17-21, 1994 

by
by Harald Gjøsæter, IMR, Bergen

## Introduction

At the meeting of the Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group in October 1993, a new set of tables presenting stock and fisheries for the Barents Sea capelin was presented in a working document by H. Gjøsæter, IMR. The tables were all extracted from a spreadsheet containing detailed information on stock development and fisheries from the beginning of the 1970's. The layout of the tables, with some minor adjustments, were adopted by the working group, to be used for both capelin stocks in the area. It was also decided that when these tables were used for the first time, they should be accompanied by a detailed description of the spreadsheet model, the data sources, etc. This working document is made to fulfil that need, and could be appended to this years Working Group report.

The spreadsheet model CapStock is built to ease the overview of the Barents Sea Capelin stock history. The capelin is a short-lived species with high spawning mortality, and cannot be managed using VPA and related tools. To grasp the main features of stock and fisheries, some tables resembling VPA tables could, though, be helpful. Also, a spreadsheet is very suitable for putting together information which up to now has been spread over various tables in survey reports, working papers to ICES working groups, working group reports etc.

## Main features

In the model, implemented in "Microsoft Excel," the stock is divided on age groups one to five. In addition, each age group is split into two parts by a "maturation length" from October 1. until spawning the next spring. This maturation length splits the stock into one immature part and one maturing (autumn) and mature (spring) part, which will spawn and eventually die in late spring. The stock is presented as number of individuals, and mean weights are used to convert numbers into biomass.

## Input and sources of information

## 1. Stock size in number

The only input is the joint Norwegian-Russian acoustic survey during autumn (October 1.). The following quantities are entered per age group: Estimated number of individuals, mean
weight, number of individuals larger than the maturation length, and their mean weight. The maturation length is fixed at 14.0 cm .

## 2. Catch statistics (Table 4.6 and 4.7)

Catch as number and biomass per. age group for the Norwegian, Russian and other countries fisheries are entered into separate columns. The autumn season is divided in two parts; August-September and October-December. This is because the autumn acoustic survey is conducted in September, and the quantity fished before the survey must be known to be able to back- and forward-calculate stock size. The catch of individuals above the maturation length in October, November and December is in addition entered separately, to be able to calculate the reduction in the maturing stock after the acoustic survey. Data for the Norwegian and Russian fishery is entered for all years. For other countries, it has been impossible to obtain detailed fisheries statistics, only total quantities landed are available. These catches have been allocated to age-groups and maturity groups using the Norwegian catches as a key. As Norway and Russia is totally dominating in the fisheries, the error that may have been introduced by this method is negligible. In most years the landings based on this new, detailed information match those listed in Table 4.1. However, some years there are minor differences, and in these cases Table 4.1 has been adjusted.

## 3. Other input (Table 4.9)

A natural mortality coefficient for immature fish applicable for the whole year is entered per. age group. After 1982, this quantity is estimated from the reduction in estimated numbers at the acoustic survey from year to year for age groups 1-2. The estimate of two years old fish in 1994 was larger than the number of 1 -year-olds in 1993. Therefore, an M equalling that calculated for the period 1992-1993 was entered also for 1993-1994. The natural mortality estimates for the years prior to 1992 were obtained from the model "Capelin", previously used as a management model by the Atlanto-Scandian herring and capelin Working Group. The estimates were based on the reduction in the immature part of the age groups 2,3 , and 4 from year to year. Therefore the natural mortality was estimated together with a maturing length, because these two parameters were dependent of each other. These mortality estimates may therefore not be relevant when using a fixed maturation length, as is used in the present model. However, the maturation length for the period 1973-1982 estimated by the "Capelin" model varied between 13.9 and 14.1, and consequently, the error induced by fixing the maturation length at 14 cm should be negligible. The M-value is entered per. month. Another M-value for the mature population during the winter months is entered as per. season. This is a difficult parameter to put in. In later years, the Atlanto-Scandian Herring and Capelin Working Group has attempted to estimate the quantity of capelin removed by the predation from cod during the winter months. The method used has certain limitations, and until more reliable estimates can be obtained for a longer time period, a natural mortality of maturing capelin in winter equal to that calculated for the immature capelin during the whole year, is entered.

The mean weight at January 1. for age groups 2-5 is estimated from the mean weight measured for the same year class in the autumn of the previous year, applying a constant multiplier equal to 1.1 . The mean weight of the one-year-olds is estimated from that measured for the same age group in October the same year, applying a
multiplier of 0.4 . The constants 1.1 and 0.4 are estimated from some few years where reliable measurements of mean weights in January are obtained, by comparing those weights with those of the previous autumn (age 2 to 5 ) and the following autumn (one-year-olds). The mean weight for mature fish at time of spawning (April 1.) per. age group is taken from the sampling of the (Norwegian) catches just before spawning.

The mean weights at August 1. for all age groups are estimated as the mean weights per January 1. plus $25 \%$ of the difference between those weights and the weights measured at October 1. The condition that $25 \%$ of the growth takes place before August 1 is based on some few years of observations during July-August.

## Calculated quantities

## 1. Stock in number per. age group at August 1. (Table 4.5)

These values are calculated differently for the one-year-olds and for older age groups. The age groups two to five are back-calculated from the survey results two months later, considering the number caught in the fisheries in August and September, and the number lost by natural mortality during the same months. The equation applied is

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{i}=N_{i o} \cdot e^{\left(F_{i}+2 \cdot M_{i}\right)} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$N_{i} \quad$ is the number of fish in age group $i$ at August $1 .$,
$N_{i o} \quad$ is the number of fish in age group $i$ at October 1.,
$F_{i} \quad$ is the fishing mortality during August-September for age group $i$, and
$M_{i} \quad$ is the natural mortality for immatures in age group $i$, per. month.
The one-group is treated separately before and after 1980. Before this year, the one-group, occupying the southeastern parts of the Barents Sea, was poorly covered during the acoustic survey in autumn, and was therefore grossly underestimated. The number of one-year-olds at August 1. is therefore back-calculated from the number of two-year-olds one year later, applying equation 1 , but accounting for natural mortality during 12 months and fishing during the whole autumn period at age one. (No immature two-year-olds are caught in the spring fisheries). From 1980 onwards, the one-year-olds are back-calculated from October 1. the same year, in the same way as the older age groups, because the youngest age-group is seemingly properly covered during the acoustic survey.

## 2. Stock by weight at August 1. (Table 4.5)

The calculated number of fish in each age group is multiplied with the estimated mean weight for each age group.

## 3. Stock in number per. age group at January 1. (Table 4.10)

The recruiting year class (one-year-olds) is back-calculated from August 1. the same year, using equation 1 , accounting for natural mortality during seven months. The age groups two and older are projected from August 1. the previous year, taking care of the catches during autumn, and natural mortality during five months. The following equation is used:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{i j}=N_{i-1, j-1, o} \cdot e^{-\left(F_{i-1 j-1}+5 \cdot M_{i-1, j-1}\right)} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$N_{i j} \quad$ is number in age group $i$ at January 1., year $j$,
$N_{i-1, j-1, o} \quad$ is number in age group $i-1$ at August 1 ., year $j-1$,
$F_{i-1, j-1} \quad$ is fishing mortality during the whole autumn for age group $i-1$, year $j-1$, and $M_{i-l, j-1} \quad$ is the natural mortality coefficient for age group $i-1$, year $j-1$ (per. month).
4) Stock by weight at January 1.(Table 4.10)

The number of individuals in each age group is multiplied by the estimated mean weight.

## 5) Mature stock in number at January 1.

The number of individuals in each age group that is maturing and will take part in the spawning three months later, is projected from October 1. the previous year, reduced by natural mortality and fishing from October to January. Equation 2 is used, but based on the number of fish above the maturation length at October 1., and applying an M for three months and an F calculated for the period October-December.
6) The spawning stock in number at April 1.(Table 4.13)

These numbers are projected from the mature part of the stock at January 1., reduced by the fishing mortality during spring and by the natural mortality for mature fish during this period. Equation 2 is used.
7) The spawning stock by weight at April 1.(Table 4.13)

The number of individuals in each age group is multiplied by the mean weight of mature fish at April 1.

## 8) Fishing mortality coefficients (Table 4.8)

Four F's are needed for each age group: First an F for the period August-September, another one for October-December, (their sum make up an F for the autumn fishery), an F for the catches of maturing individuals in October-December and, finally, an F for the spring fisheries. These F's are calculated by iteration, using the catch equation solved for F :
where

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{i}=\frac{C_{i}\left(F_{i}+K \cdot M_{i}\right)}{N_{i}\left(1-e^{-\left(F_{i}+K \cdot M_{i}\right)}\right)} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

$F_{i} \quad$ is the fishing mortality coefficient for age group $i$,
$C_{i} \quad$ is the catch in number of age group $i$ during the period,
$N_{i} \quad$ is the initial number of fish in age group $i$
$M_{i} \quad$ is the natural mortality coefficient per. month of age group $i$, and
$K \quad$ is the number of months in the period
In some instances (mostly on five years old fish) an F cannot be calculated, because the number of individuals removed by the fishery is larger than the estimated number of fish in the stock. The number of one-year-olds and five-year-olds caught is most years negligible. The mean F (weighted with the catch) for the 2-4 years old fish is presented in Table 4.9

## Presentation of results

Having all these data and calculated quantities (and some more, including biomass output caused by natural mortality) accessible at the spreadsheet, many different tables and figures can be produced for presentation. The tables automatically produced during recalculation of the spreadsheet are:

1) Time series of stock in number by age group, and of stock in number and biomass of the total stock at August 1. (Table 4.5).
2) Time series of total catch in number by age group and total, and total weight, for the spring season (Table 4.6) and the autumn season (Table 4.7).
3) Time series of estimated fishing mortality coefficients for the autumn fishing season by age group and weighted mean for age groups 2-4 (Table 4.8).
4) Time series of natural mortality coefficients for immatures per. month (used for immature fish year-round and for maturing fish during the autumn period) and natural mortality coefficients for the mature population from January 1. up to spawning (April 1.) (Table 4.9).
5) Time series of stock in number by age group, and of stock in number and biomass for the total stock at January 1. (Table 4.10)
6) Time series of mean weight by age group and weighted average for the total stock at January 1. (Table 4.11).
7) Time series of proportion of maturing fish in each age group at January 1. (Table 4.12).
8) Time series of spawning stock sizes at April 1. (Table 4.13)
9) A stock summary table, consisting of recruitment (nos of 1-year-olds at August 1.), total stock biomass at August 1., spawning stock biomass at April 1. the following spring, and total landings during the autumn and the following spring. Contrasting the other tables, this one is organized with years listed vertically. (Table 4.14)

## Comments on the tables

Most of the new tables include calculated quantities, the only exceptions are Tables 4.6 and 4.7, which give the landings in the two fishing season. Practically all the calculations involve estimated input values, where the estimates varies from "educated guesses" to fairly credible estimates. Consequently, the tables will in some respects differ from previous published material, and may also, if new (and better) input data are at hand, be changed in the future. The series of spawning stock sizes presented here should not, in particular, be taken as "authorised" values. These values are dependent on several uncertain factors, including natural mortality of maturing fish in autumn and mature fish in spring, and maturation length. More reliable estimates for some of the quantities listed in these tables may in the future be obtained from more sophisticated models, e.g., the "Multspec" model built at the Institute of Marine Research in Bergen. On the other hand, one should have in mind that neither these tables nor the "Capstock" model which produced them, are meant as a management tools. Their sole function is to help people within and outside the capelin assessment community grasp the main features of the resent capelin stock history.


[^0]:    *General Secretary ICES
    Palægade 2-4
    DK-1261 Copenhagen K
    DENMARK

[^1]:    * Predicted

[^2]:    * Predicted (mean of 1990-1993).

[^3]:    * Greenlandic vessel
    ** July-September

